

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ORIGINAL

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Plant License Renewal Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, March 27, 2001

Work Order No.: NRC-135

Pages 1-311

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

TR04

**ACRS Office Copy - Retain
for the Life of the Committee**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
+ + + + +
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
(ACRS)

+ + + + +
PLANT LICENSE RENEWAL SUBCOMMITTEE
MEETING

+ + + + +
TUESDAY,
MARCH 27, 2001

+ + + + +
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +
The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Mario
V. Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

MARIO V. BONACA	Chairman
F. PETER FORD	Member
THOMAS S. KRESS	Member

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: (cont'd)

2 GRAHAM M. LEITCH Member

3 WILLIAM J. SHACK Member

4 ROBERT E. UHRIG Member

5

6 ACRS CONSULTANT PRESENT:

7 JOHN BARTON

8

9 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

10 SAM DURAISWAMY

11 ROBERT ELLIOTT

12

13 ALSO PRESENT:

14 HANS ASHAR

15 RAJ AULUCK

16 GOUTAM BAGELU

17 R.D. BAKER

18 BILL BATEMAN

19 TAMMY BLOOME

20 JOSEPH BRAVERMAN

21 WILLIAM BURTON

22 GENE CARPENTER

23 ROBERT CARTER

24 T.Y. CHANG

25 PEI-YING CHEN

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALSO PRESENT: (cont'd)
2 OMESH CHOPRA
3 MANNY COMAR
4 H.F. CONRAD
5 J.F. COSTELLO
6 AMY CUBBAGE
7 JAMES DAVIS
8 JERRY DOZIER
9 ROBIN DYLE
10 TANYA M. EATON
11 BARRY ELLIOT
12 JOHN FAIR
13 DONALD FERRARO
14 GREG GALLETI
15 HERMAN GRAVES
16 CHRIS GRIMES
17 JOHN HANNON
18 ALLEN HISER
19 CHUCK HSU
20 DAVID C. JENG
21 PETER J. KANG
22 ANDREA KEIM
23 ED KLEECH
24 STEPHEN KOENICK
25 W. KOO

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALSO PRESENT: (cont'd)
2 P.T. KUO
3 SAM LEE
4 W.C. LIU
5 YUNG Y. LIU
6 ROBERT LOFARO
7 WAYNE LUNCEFORD
8 JAMES E. LYONS
9 MICHAEL McNEIL
10 S.K. MITRA
11 RICH MORANTE
12 KEITH NICHMAN
13 WALLACE NORRIS
14 K. PARCZEWSKI
15 ERACH PATEL
16 PAT PATNAIK
17 CHARLES R. PIERCE
18 JAI RAJAN
19 MUHAMMAD A. RAZZAQUE
20 KIMBERLEY RICO
21 K. RIW
22 JOHN RYCYN
23 SYED SHAUKAT
24 PAUL SHEMANSKI
25 DAVID SOLORIO

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALSO PRESENT: (cont'd)

2 SHIU-WING TAM

3 BRIAN THOMAS

4 STEVEN G. TONEY

5 JIT VORA

6 DOUG WALTERS

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

I N D E X

1	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
2		
3	Opening Remarks	7
4	Staff Opening Remarks	8
5	Introduction and Review	10
6	Overview of Public Comments	14
7	Changes to Standard Review Plan: Scoping	15
8	and Screening Methodology	
9	Changes to Generic Aging Lessons Learned	36
10	(GALL) Report, Chapters II and III	
11	Changes to GALL, Chapter IV	57
12	Changes to GALL, Chapters V, VII, and VIII . . .	76
13	Changes to Gall, Chapter VI	105
14	One-time Inspections, Regulatory Guide,	111
15	NEI 95-10	
16	Changes to NEI 95-10: Industry Guidance	128
17	Staff Introduction Concerning BWRVIP	169
18	Topical Reports Related to License Renewal	
19	BWRVIP 76: Core Shroud Inspection	274
20	BWRVIP 41: Jet Pump Assembly Inspection	278
21	BWRVIP 26: Top Guide Inspection	279
22	BWRVIP 75: Technical Basis for Revisions to .	280
23	Generic Letter 88-01 Inspection Schedules	
24	Discussion	299
25	Recess	311

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on Plant License Renewal.

I am Mario Bonaca, Chairman of the subcommittee. The other ACRS members in attendance are Peter Ford, Thomas Kress, Graham Leitch, William Shack, and Robert Uhrig. We also have John Barton attending as a consultant.

The purpose of this meeting is to review the final drafts of the Standard Review Plan for License Renewal; the Generic Lessons Learned Report; the Draft Regulatory Guide DG 1104, Standard Format and Content for Applications to Renew Nuclear Powerplant Operating Licenses; and NEI 95-10, Revision 3, Industry Guideline for Implementing the Requirements of 10 CFR Part 54, the License Renewal Rule.

The subcommittee will also review selected reports of the boiling water reactor vessel and internal projects associated with the license renewal. The subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed position and actions as appropriate for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 deliberation by the full committee.

2 Mr. Sam Duraiswamy is the cognizant ACRS
3 staff engineer for this meeting. Mr. Rob Elliott,
4 who is on rotation assignment to the ACRS staff from
5 NRR, is also present.

6 The rules for participation in today's
7 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
8 this meeting previously published in the Federal
9 Register on March 8, 2001. A transcript of this
10 meeting is being kept and will be made available as
11 stated in the Federal Register notice.

12 It is requested that speakers first
13 identify themselves and speak with sufficient
14 clarity and so that they can be readily heard. We
15 have received no written comments or requests for
16 time to make oral statements from members of the
17 public.

18 We will proceed with the meeting, and I
19 call upon Mr. Grimes of NRR to begin. Good morning.

20 MR. GRIMES: Thank you, Dr. Bonaca.

21 My name is Chris Grimes. I'm the Chief
22 of the License Renewal and Standardization Branch,
23 and I want to thank the subcommittee for taking the
24 time to review the results of the staff's effort to
25 develop improved license renewal guidance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As you may recall, we set off to review
2 license renewal applications for Calvert Cliffs and
3 Oconee with draft guidance, an industry guide, and a
4 standard review plan that were untested and
5 represented a very different way of staff review for
6 a licensing action.

7 We accomplished those first two reviews
8 through perseverance and with a focus on the
9 objective of Part 54. And through those efforts we
10 learned substantial lessons in how to improve that
11 focus and concentrate the staff review.

12 During the course of the review of the
13 first two applications, the industry also raised an
14 issue which they referred to as credit for existing
15 programs. That is described in a Commission paper,
16 SECY-99-148. As a result of that issue, and also a
17 reflection on the lessons learned from the Calvert
18 Cliffs and Oconee reviews, the staff set out to
19 develop improved renewal guidance largely in the
20 form of generic aging lessons learned, a catalog of
21 the staff's expectations of the attributes of
22 effective aging management programs.

23 We've kept the subcommittee and the
24 committee informed of our efforts as we've gone
25 through the evolution of trying to develop that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 catalog and the improved renewal guidance that goes
2 along with it, with a focus on achieving
3 predictability and stability in the license renewal
4 reviews and to facilitate the future workload that
5 we anticipate because of the substantial industry
6 input and interest in license renewal for other
7 power reactors.

8 Today's presentation is going to focus
9 on addressing the way that the staff has responded
10 to public comments on the improved renewal guidance,
11 and I call upon Dr. Sam Lee, who is going to provide
12 the introduction for the staff's presentation.

13 MR. LEE: Good morning. My name is Sam
14 Lee of the License Renewal and Standardization
15 Branch, NRR. And as Chris had indicated, the INPO
16 license renewal guidance document consists of the
17 Generic Aging Lessons Learned, the GALL Report,
18 which is a staff evaluation of aging management
19 programs, and the SRP, which references the GALL
20 Report, to focus the staff in areas where programs
21 should be thoroughly evaluated, and also consists of
22 the Regulatory Guide which endorses NEI document 95-
23 10 that provides guidance to the applicants to
24 prepare their license reapplication.

25 There has been a significant agency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effort. It involved the office of NRR and the staff
2 who are conducting the license renewal applications,
3 and also involved the Office of Research. And Jit
4 Vora, on my right, he is the team leader from
5 Research. And the two national labs -- Argonne
6 National Lab, Yung Liu on my right, he is the
7 Project Manager from Argonne. And Brookhaven
8 National Lab, Mr. Morante on my left, he is the
9 Project Manager from Brookhaven.

10 This morning we are going to discuss the
11 changes or significant changes in the document as a
12 result of public comment when we issued it in
13 August. Back in August, the GALL Report has a
14 format that is a double-sided, two-page table kind
15 of format, and it turns out to be not very easy to
16 use. So as a result we streamlined the format in
17 the GAL Report into a one-page table format, and
18 then we centralized the program evaluation into
19 Chapter XI of the GALL Report.

20 We are going to discuss the GALL Report
21 by structures and systems later on today. We are
22 going to also discuss the associated changes in the
23 program also.

24 The SRP references the GALL Report, so
25 when the GALL -- when we make a change in the GALL

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Report, we make the corresponding or conforming
2 changes in the SRP. However, in Chapter II of the
3 SRP, we discuss the scoping. This is separate from
4 the GALL Report. Okay? So Mr. S.K. Mitra will
5 discuss the changes in the SRP relating to scope
6 this morning.

7 And Dave Solorio is going to discuss the
8 changes in the Regulatory Guide and NEI 95-10. And
9 we were asked to discuss the one-time inspections,
10 and Dave will also do that.

11 We are preparing a SECY paper to submit
12 this document to the Commission for approval in
13 April. And during the interaction with NEI to go
14 over their comments on these documents, they
15 identified five items that we should continue
16 dialogue on. And we will discuss them later on this
17 morning as they come up in the respective systems.

18 Another NEI comment is on the -- how
19 these documents are going to be used. NEI is now
20 performing a demonstration project which prepares
21 some sample portions of an application, and they
22 plan on submitting this to the staff by the end of
23 April. And we will interact with industry to go
24 through that document to see how we can work out the
25 implementation details when all of these documents

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get folded into the process.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Before you move that,
3 could you expand on the second bullet? I mean,
4 continue dialogue on these five issues.

5 MR. LEE: Yes. We're going to talk
6 about this later on in the later portion.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. All right.

8 MR. LEE: Okay? As they come up.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

10 MR. LEE: Basically, this is -- continue
11 to exchange information with NEI.

12 MR. GRIMES: Sam, if I may, this --
13 those five items were issues that were -- that
14 evolved from industry comments for which there was
15 some controversy. And rather than take those issues
16 to appeal, the industry requested that we -- that
17 they be afforded an opportunity to continue a
18 dialogue on those subjects, with an expectation that
19 perhaps improved guidance or improved positions
20 would be developed for future changes to the
21 guidelines. And as we get to those topics and the
22 particular sections that they apply, we will explain
23 the details.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Should complex
25 assemblies be part of that list?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRIMES: No. I believe that complex
2 assemblies has been clarified. There may still be
3 some details to work out, but that issue did not
4 rise to a level of potential appeal.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. Because it seems
6 there is some kind of significant issue in the Hatch
7 application.

8 MR. GRIMES: And we expect that we'll be
9 able to resolve that, but we are continuing to
10 discuss treatment of complex assemblies on the Hatch
11 application.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

13 MR. LEE: Okay. Is there any more
14 questions? Okay. Now I'm going to turn it over to
15 Mr. Steve Koenick to discuss the public comments.

16 MR. KOENICK: Good morning. I am Steve
17 Koenick. To my right is Ed Kleeh. I'll give you a
18 brief overview of the public comments.

19 We issued four documents, as Sam stated,
20 on August 31st in Federal Register Notice 65
21 FR53047. Following that, we had a public workshop
22 with over 100 participants. We also received
23 numerous comments on the improved regulatory
24 guidance documents.

25 On the third bullet I reference NUREG-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1739, which is the analysis of the public comments.
2 We received over 1,000 comments, the bulk of which
3 was from the nuclear industry, with the majority of
4 those being from NEI.

5 With the written comments, you see 100
6 -- over 100 individual comments. The majority of
7 these comments were with respect to nuclear power as
8 a whole and the license renewal process to which we
9 responded to each comment with a description of the
10 license renewal process. So that's how we
11 dispositioned those comments. The rest are
12 articulated in the NUREG, if you have any questions.

13 If none, why don't I turn it over to the
14 SRP Chapter II on scoping.

15 MR. MITRA: Good morning. My name is
16 S.K. Mitra, and with me from NRR on my left is Greg
17 Galletti is -- he has contribution regarding scoping.
18 And on my right is Brian Thomas, also from NRR, and
19 he contributed on scoping and screening.

20 Today we'll discuss the changes in
21 scoping, Chapter II, the standard review plan from
22 the -- due to the industry comments. As Dr. Lee
23 previously said, when the GALL changed, it resulted
24 in a corresponding change in the SRP, and we will
25 discuss later on as we talk about other GALL

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes. But how that Chapter II of SRP addresses
2 scoping which is separate from GALL, so in this
3 slide we are only going to talk about SRPLR Chapter
4 II, which is scoping.

5 The first bullet is we incorporated
6 severe accident management to the source document to
7 consider scoping. This is done in response to ACRS
8 letter to Chairman dated November 15, 2000, to add
9 severe accident management guidelines to SRPLR Table
10 2.1-1, which is sample listing of potential
11 information sources for identifying structure,
12 system, and components within the scope of license
13 renewal.

14 The number two bullet is clarify the
15 focus of scoping review. We clarified in response
16 to industry comments. The industry took an issue
17 that we should -- that the industry should only,
18 under Rule 5421, request to identify the list of SSC
19 data subject to aging management review, not a list
20 within the scope of license renewal.

21 Previously, the previous application,
22 the industry submitted a list of components that are
23 within the scope of license renewal. So the change
24 in the SRPLR will be from -- in the future, the
25 industry is only going to submit the list which are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in AMR, which is, you know, aging management review.

2 And the other list will be determined
3 through the sample in PNID, review of FSAR, and
4 other plan documents, what SSC are, you know, within
5 the scope. And during the inspection, the plant --
6 the list will be available for the inspectors.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, let me ask a
8 question. I'm trying to understand if I understood.
9 So the industry wants to have only the results of
10 the scoping and screening listed in the application?

11 MR. THOMAS: Yes. If I understand the
12 industry's comments appropriately, they --
13 basically, they're saying that the SRP should focus
14 on the actual expected contents of the application.
15 And when you look at the rule, it specifically
16 states that it should just be the structures that
17 are subject to AMR.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. I understand
19 that. I mean, the way we have seen it, there was a
20 scoping process that said this is -- potentially it
21 should be in the application.

22 MR. THOMAS: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I mean, should be
24 under the aging management programs. Then you have
25 a screening process that will cut out a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those, because they do not perform the function that
2 -- the result of it is a list of components which
3 will be subject to an aging management program.

4 MR. THOMAS: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's what they want
6 to have in the application?

7 MR. THOMAS: In the application itself,
8 yes.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: How do you -- how does
10 a reviewer understand the process by which the
11 screening has been applied if you don't know what
12 the list they started from is?

13 MR. THOMAS: Well --

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm trying to
15 understand, you know, how you do that. I mean, the
16 review process is a very important one. I'm saying
17 this because even the ACRS struggles with the
18 review, and we are -- you know, since scoping is
19 important, and how you go through the steps is
20 important.

21 MR. THOMAS: Right. There is a review
22 of the scoping methodology itself that is performed.
23 And then the review of the application itself is
24 just focused on the results of that -- of the
25 implementation of that scoping methodology, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, you know, a subordinate list of structures and
2 components that are subject -- yes, that list is
3 subordinate to the bigger picture list.

4 What a reviewer essentially has to do is
5 what we consider to be a negative review if you
6 will, and what you're looking for is really what's
7 been omitted from the scope of structures and
8 components subject to AMR. What a reviewer then has
9 to do is just canvass the PNIDs, the FSAR, any other
10 plant supporting documents, the licensing basis, and
11 so forth, to determine if there are any additional
12 items that should have not been omitted from that
13 list that presents the results of the screening, the
14 scoping and screening.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But it seems to me
16 that this places all of the burden on the staff. I
17 mean, I have a concern with that, and I would like
18 to express it now, because I've seen it also in the
19 Hatch application that we are talking about
20 tomorrow. If the staff has to ask questions, many,
21 you know, requests for additional information
22 saying, "Why didn't you include in scope the
23 following 27 components?" and then the answer comes
24 and says, "Oh, of those, 20 are in scope, but you
25 have to look at them some other way."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so you keep asking questions, and
2 you keep having some confirmation or some exceptions
3 and expirations. At the end, you are making a
4 statement in the SER that you have -- you have
5 reasonable confidence that all components that
6 should be in scope are in scope.

7 How are you making that statement? I
8 mean, you have to do a lot of pulling strings to --
9 you know, I mean, the process it seems to me becomes
10 some difficult for a reviewer that I'm just
11 questioning how you're going to be able to make a
12 statement that says there is reasonable confidence
13 that all issues in scope are in scope.

14 MR. THOMAS: It is a very involved
15 review process, and it's very involved review on the
16 part of the reviewer. But it forces the reviewer
17 to, you know, do a thorough evaluation of the
18 systems and structures and components, and to do
19 just that, what you said, to prod and probe to see
20 if there has been any omissions from the screening
21 results.

22 MR. GALLETI: Excuse me. This is Greg
23 Galleti. I'm with the IQPB part of NRR. We're
24 responsible for the scoping methodology review. The
25 staff would have two opportunities to review the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scoping methodology in detail.

2 One would be during the scoping audit
3 which is performed by the staff reasonably early on
4 in the process. We would be on-site at the
5 engineering offices looking at the design
6 documentation and going through with the cognizant
7 engineers the specifics of the scoping review,
8 scoping methodology, and looking at the scoping
9 results.

10 In addition, there's a second
11 opportunity for the staff to go through in detail
12 and look at the scoping results, and that would be
13 during the scoping inspection which is performed by
14 the regional offices. They would go out and do a
15 more formal review of the results, system walkdown,
16 things of that nature, to determine if in fact the
17 scoping was accomplished in accordance with the
18 methodology put forth.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand that. It
20 doesn't change the -- yes, sorry.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. You know, it seems
22 to me, and I guess we've argued around here, that it
23 would certainly be helpful to the reviewer to have
24 these results. What is the major -- is it really
25 just the burden on the licensee to provide this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 list? He's got the list.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: He's got the list,
3 hopefully. I think I started from somewhere, and --

4 MR. GALLETI: The list would be
5 available to us during the audits. Obviously, the
6 list has been developed by the licensee as part of
7 their methodology. When we go out to do the audit,
8 that level of detail would be available to us, and
9 we would exercise reviewing that information.

10 MR. GRIMES: This is Chris Grimes. I'd
11 like to clarify that we can reflect back that it was
12 the focus of the renewal rule that established that
13 the application need only provide the results of the
14 process, and the rule focuses on a process-oriented
15 screening -- scoping and screening activity for
16 which the application is specifically told to only
17 produce the result.

18 The guidance that we have provided in
19 the SRP explains to the staff how to go about
20 testing the results of the process. And,
21 admittedly, it forces the staff to stop and think
22 about the insights gained from, in this particular
23 case, severe accident management guidelines, but
24 also the FSAR and other source materials for which
25 the staff then applies its experience and knowledge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in order to go through a process of testing those
2 results in order to determine whether or not the
3 staff can identify any structures, systems, or
4 components that have been omitted. And that's the
5 way that we have constructed the guidance, is to
6 explain to the staff how to go about doing that.

7 As Greg pointed out, during the
8 methodology review and the scoping inspection, the
9 staff has an opportunity to look at the underlying
10 documentation that includes things that were
11 originally considered and then excluded for whatever
12 reason. And our safety evaluations have explained
13 what we found, how we've tested, and how we reach a
14 conclusion that is framed in terms of the staff
15 hasn't found anything omitted, and, therefore, there
16 is reasonable assurance that the result is complete.

17 And we certainly could consider a new
18 construct for the rule that would present the front-
19 end of the process, but that would tend to detract
20 from the process orientation of the rule.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. I'd like to note
22 that the rule -- it's written in a few pages, and
23 the guidance is written in hundreds and thousands of
24 pages. And I'm saying there is quite a latitude in
25 support and documentation to help the processes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which are implied in the application of the rule,
2 which is the development of the application, the
3 review, the SCR, and everything else.

4 So I -- I can't argue now -- and you
5 may, in fact, have available during your inspection
6 a full listing and very scrutable. I'm only saying
7 that it doesn't facilitate, for example, for a
8 reviewer like myself. I spent time looking at the
9 Hatch application, and I really was troubled by the
10 fact that it was hard to pull strings to find how it
11 went from A to B to C. And I think that documents
12 should be more scrutable than that. Anyway, that's
13 my comment here.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Wait a minute. I had a
15 question on the first bullet, if you were getting
16 ready to move forward. As I understand it, all that
17 was done as a result of the ACRS comment was that
18 you added severe accident management guidelines to
19 Table 2.1.1. That table says sample listing of
20 potential information sources.

21 So there's a suggestion that one might
22 look at severe accident management guidelines. It
23 leaves me with a question about whether that's
24 really required or not. In other words, if there is
25 equipment that is necessary to carry out actions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescribed in the severe accident management
2 guidelines, is that equipment required to be in the
3 scope?

4 MR. GALLETI: If I could answer that.
5 This is Greg Galleti again. What is required is
6 that the application be consistent with the current
7 licensing basis. To that extent, if there is --
8 when you review the severe accident management
9 guideline, if there is equipment in that --
10 described in that guideline that would be consistent
11 with the COB, then one would consider that to be
12 potentially within the scope.

13 Just because something is in the severe
14 accident guideline does not necessarily mean that it
15 must be within the scope of for license renewal.
16 But, generally, what we have done is we've put, you
17 know, a rather large listing of potential documents
18 that would be available to the staff to review
19 really in preparation for embarking on the scoping
20 evaluation.

21 The mandate of the staff is to come up
22 with a safety determination, based on getting a good
23 understanding of what the current licensing basis
24 is. That's a formidable task, and the staff felt it
25 was appropriate to try to encompass as many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical documents that pertain to the licensee and
2 the design of the plant as possible. That's really
3 the general reason why we felt it was appropriate to
4 incorporate it there.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: But doesn't it -- the
6 severe accident management guidelines are not in the
7 current licensing basis, are they?

8 MR. GALLETI: That's correct.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: So it seems to me it
10 still begs the question as to whether we're -- what
11 is our expectation with regard to severe accident
12 management guidelines.

13 MR. GALLETI: I think what we've tried
14 to do is provide the staff with an opportunity
15 certainly to look at that information to try to
16 glean some insights as to what would be risk
17 significant or important SSCs for the purposes of
18 this plant -- you know, any particular plant.

19 I think what we've determined is that
20 the efficacy of the SAM guidelines is really going
21 to be considered on a site-specific, case-by-case
22 basis. Again, that's why we had incorporated into
23 that level of this SRP.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: And, again, the only
25 change that was made as a result of that was just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the added listing in this table. There's nothing in
2 the text that refers to that?

3 MR. GALLETI: I believe that's true.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. MITRA: The last bullet we have --
6 item which we are having continued dialogue with
7 NEI. And it's IPE/IPEEE has a source document to
8 consider for scoping. Since license renewal rule is
9 deterministic, not probabilistic, the industry
10 commented that PRA techniques have very limited use
11 for license renewal scoping.

12 There is one element -- the review of
13 individual plant examination, which is IPE, and
14 individual plant examination of external event,
15 which is IPEEE, in the SRP. The staff agrees that
16 license renewal rule is deterministic, but also
17 feels that the use of IPE and IPEEE does provide
18 useful insight for current licensing basis.

19 The dialogue with the industry is still
20 going on, and hopefully we will have some kind of a
21 resolution on this.

22 MR. GRIMES: This is Chris Grimes. I'd
23 like to expand on that thought in further response
24 to Dr. Leitch's question. The standard review plan
25 generally explains to the viewers your source

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material as part of this challenge to the results of
2 scoping and screening, and particularly in the area
3 of the use of severe accident management guidelines
4 and IPEs.

5 The staff has very powerful tools to go
6 -- to prod into the current licensing basis and to
7 determine the extent to which there may be systems,
8 structures, and components that are important to
9 safety that may not be part of the current licensing
10 basis.

11 And I believe that it's reasonable to
12 characterize the industry's concern as further
13 guidance in the standard review plan in terms of how
14 to use those devices without causing damage, and
15 that is to unnecessarily challenge the current
16 licensing basis to be more risk-informed without an
17 explanation of the process by which risk-informed
18 changes to the licensing basis should be made.

19 I believe that the guidance is
20 reasonable, in terms of the importance of the focus
21 on maintaining a current licensing basis and simply
22 selecting from that those systems, structures, and
23 components that need to be considered for aging
24 management reviews.

25 But I do also see an opportunity for us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to draw experience from risk-informed licensing to
2 further expound the explanation about how to use
3 risk insights in a constructive way. And that's why
4 we'll continue a dialogue in this particular area
5 that may result in additional guidance to the
6 reviewers in the future and how to challenge the
7 current licensing basis in a constructive way.

8 MR. MITRA: That's all we have on
9 scoping.

10 MR. BARTON: Is there going to be any
11 more discussion on the standard review plan in
12 today's presentation, or is this it?

13 MR. MITRA: Well, as I said before, that
14 any changes in GALL have an effect on SRPLR, and we
15 will discuss along -- the changes with GALL in the
16 later part of the presentation.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any other questions
18 for --

19 MR. BARTON: Yes. Mario, I've got a
20 question, and I don't know if it's timely or
21 whatever. Section 1 of the SRP, paragraph 1.1.3.2,
22 it talks about timeliness of the application and
23 says the licensee must submit an application at
24 least five years before the license expires. I
25 don't know whether this paragraph is a "gotcha" from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a licensee and decides late in life that I'm going
2 to now extend my license, want to extend my license.

3 And I'm in my fifth year before
4 expiration, and I submit an application which the
5 reviewers decide is not "a sufficient application,"
6 and I have to modify it. It says I have to submit
7 the modified application with at least five years.

8 I just wonder whether if you're late in
9 submitting it and you have to modify it, whether you
10 can still meet the requirements of the standard
11 review plan, because the next section says if I
12 don't do this, the reviewer checks off, "No, I have
13 not satisfied this requirement," and I get a letter
14 from the NRC that says my license will expire in
15 five years. End of story.

16 And I just wonder whether that's what
17 this thing really gets you -- is it a real "gotcha"
18 or is there a way out of this thing? That's the way
19 I read this.

20 MR. GRIMES: I'll respond to that
21 question. The provisions for timeliness are
22 established by the rule, the guidelines, for the --
23 to the staff are simply the guidelines on how to
24 treat the timeliness requirements in the rule.
25 We've had several requests -- at least a couple of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requests to take exception to the other end of the
2 time scale, and that is not sooner than 20 years
3 prior to expiration.

4 And it really gets to the Administrative
5 Procedures Act in terms of the timeliness for the
6 proceedings to occur, which were originally
7 predicated on an expectation that it would take five
8 years to complete a review.

9 I would expect that if an applicant were
10 to determine late in life that they still want to
11 apply for license renewal, and they come in with
12 less than five years to go, that they would be able
13 to make a case for taking exception to that
14 requirement, and then the staff would be given
15 specific guidance on how to treat those specific
16 cases.

17 But this statute wasn't intended for the
18 staff to be backed into a corner on making the
19 timeliness decision. It's an administrative
20 requirement for the process.

21 MR. BARTON: Thank you, Chris.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: I guess I had a couple
23 of technical questions in the standard review plan.
24 I'm a little unclear how we're going to proceed
25 today. Is this the appropriate time to ask those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions? Or could they be discussed when we talk
2 about GALL? You're just talking about a few changes
3 that have been made to the standard review plan?

4 MR. GALLETI: Well, to the specific
5 section of the SRP. If your question relates to
6 that particular section, I guess we can discuss it
7 right now.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: No, it does not. Okay.

9 MR. LEE: Are your questions relating to
10 Chapter III of the SRP? This is Sam Lee from NRR.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: No. They're mainly
12 Chapter IV, actually.

13 MR. LEE: Chapter IV? And those -- yes,
14 what are the questions? Maybe he can help the, you
15 know, panel, you know, answer that for you when they
16 come up.

17 MR. BARTON: If you want to talk about
18 Chapter III, the comment I've got on Chapter III is
19 there seems to be a lot of repetition in subsections
20 of Chapter III. And I don't know what your plan is
21 with this document to go back and do some more
22 editing, or if this is the final shot, or whatever,
23 but I think you could significantly improve this
24 document just by looking at Section 3.2 and some of
25 the subsections -- 3.2.2.2 and 3.2.3.2 as an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example.

2 There is so much repetition I think that
3 you could kind of take out 90 percent of the
4 repetition here and still get your point across.

5 And the same problem occurs in the power
6 steam and power conversion in Section 3.4. If
7 you'll look at those sections, I think you can
8 significantly improve this document by a good
9 editing job.

10 MR. GRIMES: Our editors are going to be
11 sorely disappointed.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I had just a couple of
13 questions, too, about Section 3. There are a number
14 of -- for example, under auxiliary systems, there
15 are some sections where the section is still there
16 but at the beginning of it there is a parenthesis
17 that says, "Program no longer used." And I don't
18 understand, what does it mean? I mean --

19 MR. BARTON: 3.3.2.2.6 and 3.3.2.2.8 are
20 examples of --

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Are examples of --

22 MR. BARTON: -- our program you say
23 "Program is not used."

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

25 MR. BARTON: Kind of confusing.

1 MR. LEE: I guess when we come to the
2 auxiliary system, the panel can explain to us.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Also, before that, in
4 a number of other sections, like 3.2.2.2.2 on the
5 crack initiation and growth due to stress corrosion
6 cracking, that was in the old document. It's not
7 there anymore. There are many examples of certain
8 issues under certain sections that have been totally
9 eliminated. I'm sure there is a logic behind that.

10 I would like to understand how you
11 restructure that eliminated those sections from the
12 previous draft. In some cases, I mean, I thought
13 the issue was still there. But I guess the
14 discussion is gone, so either it has been absorbed
15 somewhere else and I don't understand where, or it
16 doesn't belong there and I don't understand why.

17 So if you will talk to me about that.

18 MR. LEE: Yes, we'll talk about that
19 later.

20 MR. MITRA: Any other questions on
21 Chapter II SRP? If not, we'll leave the floor for
22 Mr. Peter Kang for Chapter II and Chapter III
23 structure.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: As we get ready for
25 this presentation, there was one more question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regarding the SRP. It would be probably good to
2 provide it now in case you want to look for an
3 answer from NRR.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: It was regarding
5 Chapter IV, actually. I wasn't sure if we were
6 coming back to that or not. 4.2.3 related to the
7 elimination of circumferential weld inspections for
8 boiling water reactors, and I was just wondering why
9 we were doing that. Is it very difficult or
10 impossible to inspect circumferential welds?

11 It seems like what we're doing here is
12 saying, well, we've made an analysis and they're
13 good for 64 effective full power years. And we're
14 going to improve operator training so that we don't
15 have any of these low temperature overpressurization
16 events.

17 But my question still remains, why not
18 just look at the welds?

19 MR. LEE: We'll discuss that later.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

21 MR. LEE: In Chapter IV of the GALL
22 Report.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: That will come up later?
24 Okay.

25 MR. LEE: We will do that.

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Thanks. Okay.

2 MR. KANG: We are ready to talk to GALL
3 Chapters II and III.

4 My name is Peter Kang, K-A-N-G, with the
5 License Renewal, and --

6 MR. DAVIS: Jim Davis from Materials and
7 Chemical Engineering.

8 MR. COSTELLO: Jim Costello from Office
9 of Research.

10 MR. BRAVERMAN: Joe Braverman,
11 Brookhaven National Lab.

12 MR. ASHAR: Hans Ashar, Mechanical and
13 Civil Engineering Branch.

14 MR. MORANTE: Rich Morante, from
15 Brookhaven National Lab.

16 MR. KANG: Okay. For Chapter II, which
17 is containment structures, and Chapter III,
18 structure and the component supports, So those two
19 areas -- chapters we had in -- although there was a
20 lot of changes, comments on that, but this is the
21 most -- four most important issues.

22 The first has been dealt with before.
23 The first bullet is dealing with managing aging
24 effects of concrete and steel for inaccessible
25 areas. In the August version of GALL we required

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluate the plant-specific programs whenever for
2 any inaccessible areas. When the conditions in
3 accessible area may not indicate, then it presents
4 degradation to some inaccessible area.

5 Since the industry commented that such a
6 requirement is over and above 10 CFR 50.55A, which
7 states, "Licensees shall evaluate the acceptability
8 of an inaccessible area when conditions exist in an
9 accessible area that could clearly indicate the
10 presence of degradation to such inaccessible areas."

11 So our position was a very stringent,
12 which is -- obviously, was that you've got to have a
13 plant-specific whenever you have an inaccessible
14 area. So staff decided to clarify this aging
15 management of an inaccessible area.

16 The latest GALL has revised it to
17 include specific criteria for, let's say, aging
18 effects of concrete due to aggressive impact or
19 corrosion of embedded steel. The applicants should
20 establish periodic monitoring of below-grade water
21 chemistry and evaluate whether the below-grade
22 environment is found to be aggressive.

23 But then we have a definition of -- or
24 criteria for aggressiveness -- is based on NUREG-
25 1611, which is for pH levels and chloride levels and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sulfate. And then --

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Could you point us to a
3 specific page on GALL? Do you have that
4 information?

5 MR. KANG: Yes. The latest or the
6 August versions?

7 MEMBER LEITCH: This is the March 2001
8 version.

9 MR. KANG: Oh, the 2001. 2000 is the
10 August version.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: No, the latest one.

12 MR. KANG: Oh, okay. The latest one.
13 Okay.

14 This is first -- okay. PWR is in the
15 front sections, and BWR is in the back. And the PWR
16 Section 2, Chapter 2A, 1-3, has -- let's see here,
17 this is -- okay. Aggressive chemical is actually 1-
18 4.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

20 MR. KANG: Aggressive chemicals and --
21 okay. That's for one. And then, four, aging
22 effects on concrete due to leaching of calcium
23 hydroxide, this is on A-1-3, the first items on the
24 bottom, identified as A.1.1-B. That one the
25 applicant has to establish the leaching is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant by evaluating whether the concrete is
2 exposed to the flowing water.

3 Even then, you also have the conflict as
4 to whether -- evaluate whether a conflict is
5 constructed based on ACR 201.2.R. This is to ensure
6 the conflict is dense and well-cured and has low
7 permeabilities.

8 And then the last one is steel. For
9 aging effects of steel area of containment due to
10 corrosion, the concern was this is water on the
11 containment floor, seeping through cracks in the
12 concrete floor, or past degraded joint sealants.

13 So to determine whether loss of material
14 due to corrosion is significant the applicant
15 establishes -- there was a list of four items,
16 whether they -- their concrete meets the requirement
17 of ACI, and the monitoring of concrete for
18 penetrating cracks, and also moisture barrier. Is
19 it constructed or built in accordance with IWE
20 requirements? And then, also develop a program to
21 minimize water spillage.

22 Then, so what we said was if any of
23 those criteria cannot satisfy, then a plant-specific
24 management program has to be developed to address
25 each of those items.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: So conversely, then, if
2 all those criteria are satisfied, then no further
3 action is -- no further evaluation is required.

4 MR. KANG: Yes, that's correct. Yes.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: thank you.

6 MR. KANG: Second bullet. This is on
7 managing loss of material due to corrosion of
8 containment of steel elements. In our August
9 version of GALL, the report described -- what we
10 said was IWE, with Appendix J and the coating
11 program -- in other words, you've got to have all
12 three components together. But industry commented
13 that Appendix J and the coating should be deleted,
14 because IWE alone should be -- is acceptable as a
15 stand-alone program.

16 MR. BARTON: Excuse me. "IWE" meaning
17 -- what's IWE?

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: What does it stand
19 for?

20 MR. KANG: IWE relates to the in-service
21 inspection of metallic liners and --

22 AUDIENCE MEMBER: The code.

23 MR. BARTON: Oh, the code? Okay. All
24 right. Gotcha. Okay.

25 MR. KANG: So then staff did that -- we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had a lot of discussions back and forth, especially
2 pertinent to Appendix J. And the staff could not --
3 we did not agree to deleting Appendix J and coating
4 program. However, in the past, the staff has
5 granted the relief request for a few certain plants
6 on IWE inspection, on the maintenance of the
7 protective coating to control corrosion.

8 So on that basis, the final version has
9 slightly revised on the coating program. We just
10 added a statement which says the coating program is
11 -- if the coating program is credit for the
12 managing loss of material due to corrosion during
13 current licensing terms, then you should continue
14 on.

15 So that's a slight difference on this
16 managing loss of material due to corrosion on the
17 containment steel elements.

18 MR. BARTON: Does this take care of
19 corrosion of containment on the exterior of the
20 steel as well?

21 MR. DAVIS: No. No, it doesn't. It
22 only applies to inside.

23 MR. BARTON: How do you handle exterior
24 corrosion?

25 MR. DAVIS: I'm not aware of it being a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem, but it --

2 MR. BARTON: How about Oyster Creek's
3 drywall?

4 MR. DAVIS: Except Oyster Creek. And
5 it's not covered by the code.

6 MR. MORANTE: This is Rich Morante from
7 Brookhaven. The basic in-service inspection
8 requirements of IWE would include inspections of the
9 exterior surface of a steel containment.

10 MR. KANG: Accessible.

11 MR. MORANTE: Of the accessible areas of
12 a steel containment.

13 MR. BARTON: Accessible areas.

14 MR. KANG: Accessible areas.

15 MR. MORANTE: Except that IWE, through
16 10 CFR 50.55A, which invokes IWE, does require an
17 evaluation of inaccessible areas if there is
18 suspicion that there may be degradation there based
19 on what is seen in an accessible area.

20 The sand pocket region would fall into
21 one of those areas that would have to be
22 specifically reviewed by an applicant, and it is
23 identified in the GALL tables as an area for review
24 during license renewal.

25 MR. BARTON: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KANG: Okay. Third bullet. The
2 third bullet is for managing stress corrosion
3 cracking and the crevice corrosion for the stainless
4 steel.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Can we just back up for
6 just a second?

7 MR. KANG: Yes, okay.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Go through that coatings
9 program once more. So if they have the coatings
10 program -- only if they're taking credit for it -- I
11 mean, that's the thing. A lot of the time -- I see
12 that in other sections, that they may have the
13 program but it's only sort of required if they are
14 asking credit for it. They may try to continue the
15 program, but if they can live without the credit
16 then they don't want to sort of commit themselves to
17 the program, is sort of what I see happening here.
18 Is that the basic idea?

19 MR. DAVIS: A number of utilities have
20 come in and asked for relief from the code
21 requirements of IWE to use our coatings program
22 because it's a more intense program. And so they're
23 doing it in relief of the code requirements.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Requirements. Oh, okay.
25 So you don't want to have both.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORANTE: Well, let's say we're not
2 required to --

3 MEMBER SHACK: Required to have both.

4 MR. DAVIS: A lot of them do both,
5 actually.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Right. Yes. But
7 required to only --

8 MR. ASHAR: But the earlier applications
9 like Calvert Cliffs, Oconee, and Hatch that I'm
10 reviewing now, they all have credited coating
11 program for corrosion. So far we have seen that.

12 MR. DAVIS: That's only in containment,
13 though, not in the coatings program outside of
14 containment.

15 MR. ASHAR: Yes.

16 MR. KANG: All right. The third bullet
17 -- this is for managing stress corrosion cracking
18 and the crevice corrosion for stainless steel spent
19 fuel pool liner issues. Industry commented that
20 deleting monitoring of a leakage detection system
21 that was discussed in August version, we had a leak
22 chase monitoring of leak chase system drain lines
23 and leak detection sump.

24 They commented that it should be
25 replaced with just a water chemistry program as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicable, aging management program. Their
2 justification was the water chemistry program
3 precludes aging effects by maintaining spent fuel
4 parameters so that the degradation would not occur.

5 Staff has agreed or concurred that the
6 water chemistry program could be identified as
7 applicable aging management program. And then also,
8 in addition to water chemistry program, staff took
9 the position reliance solely on controlled water
10 chemistry does not manage potential degradation from
11 concrete side of a spent fuel pool liner -- the
12 other side of a concrete.

13 So because -- and this is because we --
14 such degradation we have seen at the one plant. So
15 -- so and the latest GALL uses -- revised this one
16 and said uses both a combination of the water
17 chemistry program and the monitoring of pool water
18 level to manage the corrosion of a stainless steel
19 fuel pool liner.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: So you're talking about
21 monitoring the pool water level --

22 MR. KANG: Yes.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: -- rather than tell-
24 tales?

25 MR. KANG: Well --

1 MEMBER LEITCH: I mean, it would have to
2 be a pretty gross leakage --

3 MR. KANG: Right. We --

4 MEMBER LEITCH: -- pool water level.

5 MR. KANG: We had a lot of discussions
6 with industry at the time. When was it? December,
7 right? And not all industry uses that generic term
8 such as leak chase, leak chase systems, or -- so we
9 -- probably more appropriate just to more general --
10 make it very general, say water level. Go ahead.

11 MR. DAVIS: Nobody really looks at the
12 leak chase system to see leakage. They watch water
13 level. And if the water level starts dropping, then
14 they go look at the leak chase system and see if
15 they have a leak. That's what the industry is
16 telling us their experience is. So we agreed to
17 that.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Please.

19 MEMBER FORD: You must forgive me if
20 some of my questions are simple, because this is my
21 first time on this committee. You mentioned just
22 now inspection of accessible regions. What happened
23 to the inaccessible regions?

24 MR. ASHAR: They were the first bullet.
25 If you see the first bullet that we have, it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 referring to the inaccessible areas. And that is
2 where we concentrated, because accessible areas are
3 being covered by the code -- code requirement, IWE.

4 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

5 MR. ASHAR: Okay. Inaccessible we were
6 a little bit concerned about. We said did not --
7 was not covered in the code, and we had to do
8 something about it. So the first thing what we have
9 done was to put some provisions in the regulation,
10 which is 10 CFR 50.55A, the requirement that if the
11 weaknesses are found in accessible areas that
12 indicates degradation of the inaccessible areas,
13 then they will go and check out what is going on in
14 an accessible area. That is the way the rule is
15 written.

16 Then, in NUREG-1611, we said, "If there
17 is no evidence in the accessible area, and still
18 there is corrosion going on, how do we get to the
19 bottom of that?" And this way in a generic way you
20 say, "There is no evidence. If the environment and
21 conditions are such that could give rise to certain
22 corrosion or degradation in inaccessible areas, that
23 has to be investigated as a part of the license
24 renewal."

25 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

1 MR. ASHAR: And in order to resolve this
2 particular item, we had quite a discussion with the
3 industry on this area. And what we did was it
4 looked like an open-ended thing for the industry.
5 So they said, "Identify the areas that you think are
6 the most susceptible." So we identified two areas.
7 One was the -- under the -- just over the basement,
8 and on the top of it, in PWRs particularly, there is
9 a concrete -- two feet of concrete.

10 Okay. And we said, "Water always goes
11 to the top of the -- up to the top, and then if
12 there is cracking in the concrete, then it can seep
13 in, and then it can degrade the liner below." That
14 was one concern.

15 The second concern that we expressed was
16 if the chemical constituents of the soil is
17 aggressive enough, it can degrade the concrete
18 foundation part. So there are the two areas that we
19 identified, and then together with industry worked
20 on the criteria and everything. And we came out
21 with the criteria that we have in the GALL Report.

22 MEMBER FORD: Thank you.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Just on this water
24 chemistry program for the spent fuel pool liner,
25 they're arguing basically the temperature is low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough that if they control the water chemistry they
2 can manage the cracking of the stainless steel.

3 MR. DAVIS: That's right.

4 MEMBER SHACK: And what temperature are
5 we talking about here, and how stringent are the
6 controls on the water chemistry?

7 MR. DAVIS: It's always below about 200
8 degrees F.

9 MEMBER SHACK: 200F.

10 MR. DAVIS: And that's controlled.

11 MEMBER SHACK: And what controls do they
12 put on the water chemistry, typically? I mean, it's
13 not as pure as a BWR, obviously.

14 MR. DAVIS: It's the regular reactor
15 vessel, RCS chemistry that --

16 MEMBER SHACK: Chemistry.

17 MR. DAVIS: -- guidelines, the EPRI
18 guidelines. You have the same chemistry in the
19 spent fuel pool that you have in the RCS.

20 MEMBER SHACK: RCS. I see. There's no
21 boron additions, or something? No?

22 MR. DAVIS: Not in a BWR.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Not in a BWR.

24 MR. DAVIS: But since you're
25 transferring fuel back and forth, you have to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same chemistry.

2 MEMBER UHRIG: If you dump the water and
3 boron in the fuel pool at all, is it soluble?

4 MR. DAVIS: In a PWR, you do. In a BWR,
5 you do not.

6 MEMBER UHRIG: In the fuel pool.

7 MR. DAVIS: In the fuel pool.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: This is pretty much
9 what they do right now, right?

10 MR. DAVIS: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's all.

12 MR. KANG: Okay. The last bullet deals
13 with that -- the August version of GALL included --
14 we had included cracking of metal component support
15 members due to vibratory loads and the cyclic
16 loading. The industry commented that there was --
17 that this is not a license renewal item and should
18 be deleted.

19 Their justification was that, number
20 one, proper design eliminates or compensates for the
21 vibrations and the cyclic loadings. And then, also,
22 what they said was vibration characteristically
23 leads to cracking in the short period of time on
24 order of hours or maybe days of operations. Such a
25 failure is probably early -- also occurs early in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 life.

2 Because of this time period that --
3 because this time period is short when compared to
4 the overall plant operating life, cracking will be
5 identified and corrected to prevent occurrence long
6 before the period of extended operations. And they
7 also said that this degradation is very limited in
8 small -- a small set of components, and there is
9 corrective as -- as discovered.

10 The staff has agreed that cracks in the
11 steel elements component supports caused by
12 vibratory stress would be developed in a matter of
13 hours or days.

14 This timeframe is not consistent -- so
15 this timeframe is not consistent with the
16 requirements of the license renewal rule, which
17 addresses a slow aging process affected by extended
18 operations. So staff agreed to delete cracking of
19 metal components from the latest GALL Report.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Now, that comment,
21 again, still applies just to steel structures.

22 MR. KANG: Yes, supports. Yes.
23 Component support sections of Chapter III.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Only support section.
25 So it doesn't affect your definition, for example,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of complex assemblies that we have seen; for
2 example, the casing of a structure like fans that --

3 MR. KANG: This is a Class I and a Class
4 II and III and small support areas.

5 MR. MORANTE: Well, I'm not familiar
6 with the complex structures issue on --

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I'm talking
8 about, for example, an HVAC fan hanging from some
9 ceiling out there, and there are structural members
10 that hold it. Typically, the fan will have some
11 vibrations in it maybe.

12 MR. MORANTE: Right. I would expect
13 that in that case we -- we must keep in mind that
14 there are certain cases where supports, especially
15 piping supports, may have been designed considering
16 cyclic loading. Those are still included in GALL as
17 -- they need to be addressed as a TLAA.

18 The areas we're considering here is
19 where the supports for piping or other structures
20 were not necessarily designed to withstand any type
21 of cyclic loading. So the vibratory loading that
22 might occur would be an unusual event, not a design
23 basis event.

24 For the case of the fan support, one
25 would expect that the design of that supporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system for a fan that would tend to have a certain
2 vibratory load would be inherent in the design, and
3 it should be considered that way. So this would not
4 really cover that particular case.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm trying to
6 understand it because I know in the Hatch
7 application that we will review tomorrow there are a
8 number of issues to do with passive components of
9 active systems that should be still within license
10 renewal, and a list that was disseminated made by
11 the SCR. And some of those passive components
12 include casings of HVAC systems as well as frames,
13 or whatever, supports of active components.

14 So I just am wondering, you know, when
15 we begin to cut it so close in the different issues,
16 and then it becomes hazy, or whether it applies,
17 whether it doesn't apply.

18 MR. MORANTE: In the current GALL, in
19 Chapter IIIB, we do specifically address supports
20 for components such as fans, probably a vibration
21 isolator. That's a specific line item in the GALL
22 tables that are subject to review.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So there is --

24 MR. MORANTE: Whether it exactly covers
25 the case you're concerned about on Hatch, I couldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer that question.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We'll talk about it
3 tomorrow.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Now, again, are these
5 anticipatory -- anticipated vibratory loads or
6 unanticipated vibratory loads we're talking about
7 here?

8 MR. ASHAR: I would say unanticipated.
9 If they are anticipated, they will go into the
10 analysis or TLAA.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean, I can sort
12 of envision an anticipated fatigue load I'd handle
13 in two ways. One, I'd do a cyclic analysis, and the
14 other one I would say, well, my vibratory loads are
15 below my threshold, or, therefore, I can run
16 forever.

17 MR. ASHAR: Exactly.

18 MEMBER SHACK: If I have an
19 unanticipated load, it doesn't seem to me to follow
20 into either one of those.

21 MR. ASHAR: And then it wouldn't be any
22 measurement. It will be just like in the current
23 license what is happening. Same thing will happen
24 in an extended period of life, and it should be
25 taken care of.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: When I find that I have
2 vibratory loads that I didn't anticipate, I mean, I
3 do something about it, right? I either go out and I
4 do an analysis, or I --

5 MR. ASHAR: Yes.

6 MR. MORANTE: I'd like to address that.
7 You're correct when you say if the -- if the
8 vibratory loads are below the endurance limit, then
9 you can have an infinite number of these cycles.
10 You're not going to see a problem. So, obviously,
11 the concern is vibratory loads that would exceed
12 that level. If you exceed that level, and it's a
13 true vibratory loading, you're going to generate
14 millions of cycles in a very short period of time
15 and are likely to generate a failure locally.

16 Now, what the industry has said is we
17 have to deal with that in the hear and now. It's
18 really not a license renewal issue. It's an
19 operation -- it's an operating issue. And whether
20 we're operating in the first 40 years of life, or
21 years 40 to 60, is irrelevant. We have to address
22 it when we find this kind of problem, and we
23 basically looked at it again and said, "Yes, we
24 agree with you that it doesn't -- it's not really a
25 slow aging process. It's an operational problem

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you need to address immediately."

2 So that's the reason for us removing it
3 here.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. I mean, I guess
5 you're right.

6 MR. DAVIS: It goes into your Appendix
7 B, Corrective Action Program.

8 MEMBER SHACK: But, I mean, it is a
9 cumulative damage process. But in high cycle, the
10 difference between 60 and 40 is nothing.

11 MR. MORANTE: Right. If it's going to
12 happen in a matter of days or a week or so, does it
13 matter at what point during that 40-year or 60-year
14 life that it occurs? And that's the basis for
15 removing the consideration.

16 MR. KUO: This is P.T. Kuo, License
17 Renewal and Standardization Branch. If I may
18 clarify a little bit. This item here only deals
19 with those supports for the steel structures or
20 frames or cabinets or -- it is not -- those supports
21 are not designed for any vibratory motion.

22 If they are, then it will be designed
23 according to the fatigue rule that -- that is
24 described in ASME Code Section 3 or used under the
25 code requirement. But these are those things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not designed according to those rules, not
2 required to design -- to be designed according to
3 those rules.

4 And that the vibration were due to some
5 unanticipated sources like pump vibrations. We
6 never expect it, but because of some other reasons
7 it vibrates, you know, high vibration amplitude.
8 There are two ways to mitigate those problems. One
9 is to immediately correct the problems, the problem
10 source. The other one is that if it vibrates really
11 with high intensity, you see the result right away.
12 It doesn't accumulate from 40 to 60.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Any other
14 questions? If not, then I think we need a break.
15 It's 20 of 10:00. So we will meet again at five of
16 10:00.

17 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the
18 foregoing matter went off the record at
19 9:40 a.m. and went back on the record at
20 9:56 a.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Let's resume
22 the meeting now, and we have a presentation on
23 Chapter IV of the GALL Report.

24 MR. DOZIER: Yes, sir. Good morning.
25 My name is Jerry Dozier from the License Renewal and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Standardization Branch. I have Barry Elliot from
2 Engineering, Omesh Chopra from Argonne National Lab,
3 and Mike McNeil from Research.

4 Chapter IV deals with the reactor vessel
5 internals, the vessel itself, and also the reactor
6 coolant system. These five bullets represent
7 examples where public comments were resolved for
8 repackaging, providing minimal acceptable programs,
9 providing a real focus of concern, ensuring
10 relevance and completeness in the GALL Report.

11 For the first item, that's an example of
12 repackaging. In the ACRS meeting, we had
13 considerable discussion about neutron fluence
14 levels, and what is the threshold for ISCC, or when
15 does void swelling come into effect. We also had
16 industry discussions and debates about that
17 particular issue.

18 On the one hand, it was an argument of
19 accounting of materials versus thresholds, or we
20 could focus on what we really wanted the aging
21 management program to be. What we really wanted in
22 this aging management program was to monitor the
23 most susceptible locations and provide a method for
24 inspection to detect that mechanism.

25 And that's what we really wanted, and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wrote an additional program, and it was consistent
2 with Calvert Cliffs, that would accept that program.
3 And if the licensee was willing to do that, then it
4 would require no further evaluation.

5 The second one deals with minimal
6 acceptable programs. Earlier, in the August
7 edition, we had boric acid corrosion, and we also
8 credited in-service inspection. NEI goes into --

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Before you move on to
10 the second bullet there, where is the -- could you
11 point me to the section in GALL where the change was
12 made?

13 MR. DOZIER: Yes, sir. In Chapter XI,
14 Program M16 titled "PWR Vessel Internals" is the new
15 program that was written.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. DOZIER: Was there any question?

18 MEMBER LEITCH: No. I just --

19 MR. DOZIER: Okay.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: -- want to know for
21 reference. That's all.

22 MR. DOZIER: Yes, sir.

23 For boric acid corrosion, as we see it
24 earlier, ISI could be a mechanism also -- could be a
25 program that could be credited. NEI asked for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimal acceptable program. Boric acid corrosion
2 has been effective in the current term, and we feel
3 like that it would be effective in the extended term
4 for controlling boric acid corrosion.

5 So now in GALL we only have the boric
6 acid corrosion program monitoring being credited for
7 the boric acid corrosion.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The boric acid
9 corrosion problem, this is a visual program?

10 MR. DOZIER: Yes, sir. It is a visual
11 program, whereas in ISI we were also looking at
12 crediting possibly -- when the -- during the
13 pressure test, you make it to detect some boric acid
14 corrosion. If it was in an inaccessible area, or if
15 it was covered by insulation, we thought that it
16 might be effective, you know, also for that. For --

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And this is all
18 components, anything which is effective -- this is
19 effective boric acid corrosion. I mean, so in
20 general it doesn't talk about --

21 MR. ELLIOT: This is not a coupon
22 program. This is an inspection program of the
23 actual components.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. I understand.
25 All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOZIER: Okay. The next one is an
2 example of how we got -- we made GALL more focused.
3 Earlier this was -- this PWSCC was primarily plant-
4 specific, but now we focused it on for -- for the
5 Inconel 600 penetrations they are primarily being
6 adequately managed by the chemistry and ISI program.

7 However, for the Inconel 182 welds, we
8 do need a plant-specific evaluation. Now, of
9 course, in that example, again, we're trying to
10 focus the licensee really where they need to be in
11 the -- or what we really want to see in the review
12 process.

13 There was also some comments that for --
14 for some components there were a lot of aging
15 effects. And sometimes maybe one or two of those
16 aging effects may not have been really applicable,
17 and we removed those from the GALL Report. For
18 example, wear/loss of material for the core support
19 pads and the guide tubes. Those were really not
20 significant and we removed them.

21 Have we removed the component? No.
22 They are still in there. Just that particular aging
23 effect was removed.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Just because we
25 haven't seen wear or loss of material for core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support pads and guide tube cards? Or why else?

2 MR. ELLIOT: That's the reason. They've
3 been looking at it over the years, the industry, and
4 they -- and they mention it as something they look
5 for, but they haven't seen anything significant. So
6 since it was not significant all these years, that
7 we've decided to remove it and concentrate on the
8 other aging effects that could affect these
9 components.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But you are telling me
11 they are looking at them. That's why they know that
12 there isn't. So --

13 MR. ELLIOT: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- I mean, it's a
15 closed circle. Are they going to stop looking at
16 them, because --

17 MR. ELLIOT: No. There's an ISI
18 program, you know --

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No. I mean -- all
20 right. So it's not specific -- specifically tied to
21 license renewal, but it's still -- okay. So there
22 is not a commitment under license renewal. That's
23 what you're saying.

24 MR. ELLIOT: Right.

25 MR. DOZIER: The last bullet is more of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a completeness issue. One of the -- we had several
2 comments where NEI would ask for additional
3 components be added, so that they could be credited.
4 And we tried to accommodate those requests, so that
5 it would be easier for the licensee to reference the
6 GALL Report.

7 In this case, we are talking about the
8 CRD head penetration. That was an NEI comment.
9 Actually, this incore neutron flux monitoring tubes
10 was a request from Union of Concerned Scientists.
11 So we tried to accommodate and make GALL as complete
12 as we could based on those comments.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Before you move on, if
14 you could go back to that PWSCC of pressurizer
15 Inconel 600 penetrations. Now, here the concern you
16 -- the intent was to focus the program where it's
17 needed, you said. Okay?

18 MR. DOZIER: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Is there a concern
20 that when you begin to focus too much you may not --
21 now you may inadvertently neglect some areas where,
22 you know, you don't know exactly but it would be --
23 you know what I'm trying to say?

24 MR. DOZIER: Okay. Well, the GALL
25 Report actually is a self-check mechanism in it, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it -- even though -- say we don't mention an aging
2 effect. If we don't mean the aging effect, that
3 does not relieve the licensee to identify that
4 effect and also report it to us in that application.
5 He can only take credit for the things that are
6 enveloped in the GALL Report.

7 So any -- any other -- that's the good
8 thing about GALL is that any new aging effects, or
9 whatever, that may come down the pike, if we have
10 not addressed them, they will come in as a plant-
11 specific evaluation.

12 Barry, I think you --

13 MR. ELLIOT: Yes. On PWSCC of the
14 pressurizer, 600 components, what our experience is
15 today is that the 600 component is-- the limiting
16 materials are in the upper head. And that's where
17 we're concentrating our inspections and our efforts.

18 If we see in the current license that we
19 need to expand the locations for inspection, then we
20 would -- we might include the pressurizer. But at
21 the moment, our experience is that the Inconel 600
22 type cracking is in the upper head. And so that's
23 where we're concentrating our effort.

24 The Inconel 182, of course, is a recent
25 issue, and it has more -- you know, it is in a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more locations, safe-ends, and all over, and that
2 gets -- and that's why it's plant-specific.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. I think you
4 have answered my question. My concern was when you
5 focus on something, it implies that you know exactly
6 where to look. Now, you know, these are -- there
7 are so many applications of this -- different
8 materials there, and that was the question I was
9 asking you. And you answered that.

10 MR. DOZIER: Okay. From Chapter IV, we
11 had a couple of issues that we were continuing the
12 NEI dialogue on. One of those dealt with the
13 operating experience with cracking of small-bore
14 piping, and the other was management of loss of
15 preload of reactor vessel internals bolting using
16 the loose parts monitoring system. And those we are
17 continuing the dialogue with NEI to come to
18 resolution on.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. Can you describe
20 the issues of contention here?

21 MR. DOZIER: The first deals with small-
22 bore piping, and basically they are asking about the
23 operating experience. They are saying, have we
24 really got enough operating experience for us to
25 justify the one-time inspection that we are -- that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we now have in the GALL Report? If you look at some
2 of the operating experience, they may be because of,
3 say, a weld defect, or there may be some event-
4 driven issue.

5 But our bigger issue is that we feel
6 like this -- that small-bore piping will be a
7 concern in the extended period. So, really,
8 regardless of our operating experience, we probably
9 still want to pursue the small-bore piping.

10 And also, there is a -- a materials
11 research project being performed by EPRI, and we
12 want to follow that and -- you know, for the
13 complete resolution of small-bore piping. So I
14 think that -- in that particular case, it's really
15 an issue that's -- that's continuing forward, and so
16 it's one good to keep a dialogue on.

17 The next deals with loss of preload of
18 reactor vessel internals bolting. Their contention
19 is that ISI is good enough. We credited also the
20 loose parts monitoring system, you know, for this
21 aging effect. And the real issue is, is ISI good
22 enough? And we're still exploring that.

23 Also, with loose parts monitoring, some
24 of them took -- took loose parts monitoring out of
25 their tech specs and had -- have not -- have not now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got it even plugged up, or I guess not operating
2 further. What we don't want GALL to be is a
3 document that says, "This is the minimum program."
4 If they don't have a loose parts monitoring system,
5 of course, they can come up with any plant-specific
6 ways to monitor that aging effect.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I thought that's
8 what GALL was was a minimum program, that this is
9 what you have to have. If you have anything more,
10 that's fine and dandy.

11 MR. ELLIOT: I think industry is arguing
12 that loose parts monitoring is an additional program
13 that they don't need for monitoring this aging
14 effect, and that their concern -- it's our concern,
15 too -- is that you don't want to put in a program
16 that monitors a particular aging effect, and that
17 puts the plant in a less safe condition. Like what
18 happens if they -- one of the problems, they have
19 loose parts monitoring. They've shut plants down
20 looking for things that were not there.

21 So that we don't want to start that --
22 down that road again. We've already done it in the
23 current license, take out the loose parts
24 monitoring. We don't want to put it back in. You
25 know, we're discussing that, whether it's necessary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to manage this aging effect using that.

2 MR. DOZIER: The way it initially got in
3 there was actually through a Westinghouse topical
4 report that referenced that was the way they would
5 do it. So we kind of got the idea from them, and
6 then as this has grown we've learned more. And,
7 again, I think the dialogue in this particular case
8 is a good one to keep going.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Can you help me work my
10 way through here? I'm trying to find out about BWR
11 circumferential welds. All right? So when I go to
12 the -- I go to the GALL Report, and A.1.2 is for BWR
13 vessel shelves, and I guess an intermediate belt
14 line shell.

15 MR. ELLIOT: Do you want to take a look
16 at this?

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Please, yes.

18 MR. ELLIOT: Okay. Page 5 -- 4.A.1.5.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: 4.A.1.5. Okay. And
20 that's -- is that --

21 MR. ELLIOT: And it is the vessel shell
22 -- intermediate belt line shell, belt line welds,
23 and the aging effect is loss of fraction toughness,
24 neutron irradiation embrittlement. Do you have
25 that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. Right.

2 MR. ELLIOT: In managing neutron
3 irradiation in BWRs we look at the impact of the
4 radiation embrittlement on the pressure temperature
5 limits, on the upper shelf energy, and we look at
6 the impact of the radiation embrittlement on whether
7 or not we need to -- a circumferential weld
8 inspection.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

10 MR. ELLIOT: And under the current
11 licensing term, we did a review and we determined
12 that the failure probability for circumferential
13 welds were so low that we didn't need to include a
14 circumferential weld inspection, that we could get
15 along with just the axial weld inspection as like
16 they would be more susceptible to cracking than --
17 the radiation embrittlement than the circumferential
18 weld. And that analysis was done for four years.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

20 MR. ELLIOT: And it assumes certain
21 radiation embrittlement criteria. Now, as long as
22 you met that criteria for the 60 years, you would
23 still satisfy the failure probability evaluation
24 which was used for the first 40 years. And that's
25 what this is intended to do is it -- is for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licenses to show how they meet that neutron
2 irradiation embrittlement criteria.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: And there's a discussion
4 about 64 effective full power years?

5 MR. ELLIOT: Well, 64 -- okay. What we
6 did, we did the original evaluation of the BWRVIP
7 05, which is circumferential weld. They did the
8 original evaluation for 32 years, effective full
9 power years. And the ACRS raised the question: is
10 this a cliff, that if you go past 32 effective full
11 power years all of a sudden does radiation
12 embrittlement cause a high increase in failure
13 probability?

14 So we asked the VIP to evaluate 64
15 effective full power years, twice the amount of
16 time. And they did. And it didn't fall off a
17 cliff. It was a gradual change in radiation
18 embrittlement.

19 For license renewal, we wouldn't be
20 using the 64 effective full power year criteria. We
21 would want them to meet -- and our evaluation was
22 for the 32 effective full power criteria. We would
23 want them to show that at 48 effective full power
24 years they could meet the 32 effective full power
25 criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. So 48 effective
2 full power years for --

3 MR. ELLIOT: Forty-eight effective full
4 power is 60 years.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: -- 60 years.

6 MR. ELLIOT: Eighty percent, 60 years.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. So the reason
8 we're not requiring inspection of the
9 circumferential welds is basically even at 60 years,
10 or 48 effective full power years, they have an
11 extremely low probability of failure.

12 MR. ELLIOT: Yes.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: And plus the fact
14 there's a requirement to do some additional operator
15 training to --

16 MR. ELLIOT: Yes, that's part of -- we
17 found out that there are certain events that are key
18 to this that could cause -- that are significant.
19 As long as they have operator training to preclude
20 those events, that's like a defense in depth.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Are these welds
22 particularly difficult to inspect?

23 MR. ELLIOT: Yes. They're --

24 MEMBER LEITCH: More difficult than the
25 axial welds or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ELLIOT: It's a matter of location.
2 I mean, the axial welds are hard, too. It's -- you
3 need special equipment for the axial welds also.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

5 MEMBER UHRIG: One question. You
6 alluded to the 32 years or 48 years.

7 MR. ELLIOT: Effective full power.

8 MEMBER UHRIG: Effective full power
9 years. And given the increased performance in the
10 last few years of the plants, it's likely that one
11 of these limits is going to be exceeded before the
12 license expires. Are you -- how do you -- it's the
13 license that controls, not the 48 --

14 MR. ELLIOT: What really controls here
15 is not the 48 effective full power years or the 32,
16 whatever. It is neutron fluence. That's what we're
17 really using here. So as long as the neutron
18 fluence estimate they use for the evaluation,
19 whether it's 32 or 48 or whatever, is not exceeded
20 by the end of the license, then they're adequate.

21 MEMBER UHRIG: Okay.

22 MR. ELLIOT: And as long as they monitor
23 the neutron fluence, which is what they do, and they
24 stay within their limit, whatever they said is in
25 their application, they're going to meet the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria.

2 MR. DOZIER: Any further questions for
3 Chapter IV or -- Dr. Bonaca, I think you had
4 mentioned some -- maybe some SRP questions for
5 Section 3.1.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We had some questions,
7 yes. If I remember -- well, there were some areas
8 which were eliminated from the previous draft, like
9 I can give some examples of one I notice. One was
10 under -- in management division. That's probably
11 for the next presentation, right?

12 MR. DOZIER: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So I'll wait
14 for that. We talked about the complexity of
15 performing inspections on welds. And any lessons
16 learned from the disassemble experience on those
17 nozzles?

18 MR. ELLIOT: Well, it says that we used
19 to be very concerned about Inconel 600. Now we're
20 really concerned about the welds.

21 (Laughter.)

22 In fact, much more concerned about the
23 welds. And that's reflected here.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I'm more
25 concerned about the inspections, actually. I mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MR. ELLIOT: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- it says that, you
4 know, here you have full inspections and --

5 MR. ELLIOT: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- you see nothing,
7 and then you have a crack, and then you inspect
8 again and you find --

9 MR. ELLIOT: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Which it seems to me
11 the whole aging and, in general, license renewal is
12 predicated on inspecting, seeing, and fixing. And
13 so that's why I asked the question I guess.

14 MR. ELLIOT: Yes. I mean, whatever we
15 work out in the current term for the Inconel 182, I
16 mean, will carry forward into the license renewal
17 term for inspection.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

19 MR. ELLIOT: Okay. Thank you very much.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Excuse me. I had
21 another question. I guess -- excuse me for jumping
22 around here, but this concerns the generic safety
23 issue, and I guess the issue is basically there's a
24 concern that the effects of the reactor coolant
25 environment on the fatigue life of components were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not adequately addressed in the code of record. I'm
2 referring here to the -- to page 4.3-2 of the SER.

3 And I guess my comment is that it seems
4 like 40 years is at the margin, and I'm wondering
5 how we can justify 60 years. Is that --

6 MR. ELLIOT: Okay. First, I'm not the
7 fatigue expert. The fatigue expert is John Fair,
8 and he can answer this question a lot better. But
9 what I will say is that -- that as far as GALL is
10 concerned, fatigue is a TLAA and it has to be
11 evaluated by each plant. And that's how we handle
12 it for GALL, because we are concerned that they
13 could exceed the limit between -- during the
14 operating term.

15 MR. CHOPRA: I just wanted to add one --
16 that GALL requires them to address for all Class I
17 components to address the effect of environment on
18 fatigue.

19 MR. KUO: This is P.T. Kuo, License
20 Renewal and Standardization Branch again. The
21 fatigue issue will be addressed in Chapter IV of the
22 GALL Report. That is the TLAA, and you will see
23 some generic programs in Chapter X of GALL.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: In Chapter which?

25 MR. KUO: Chapter X.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Chapter X.

2 MR. KUO: Yes.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: And we're going to
4 discuss that a little later today?

5 MR. KUO: Right.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

7 MR. KUO: You're welcome.

8 MR. DOZIER: Thank you.

9 MR. KLEEHE: Good morning. My name is
10 Edmund Kleehe, and I'm representing the License
11 Renewal Branch. On my right is Mr. James Davis, and
12 on my left is Mr. Crockett Petney, and we also have
13 Chris Parchuski, all from the NRR, Division of
14 Engineering.

15 I would like to present the first four
16 changes or items on this slide, which indicate the
17 flavor of the changes between the August and current
18 versions of GALL for Chapter V.

19 The first item is that water chemistry
20 adequately manages transgranular stress corrosion
21 cracking in the containment spray and safety
22 injection systems of a PWR. Stress corrosion
23 cracking for stainless steel components exposed to
24 borated water can occur at temperatures below 200
25 degrees Fahrenheit only if containments like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sulphites, sulphates, and chlorides are present in
2 the water.

3 Stress corrosion cracking does not occur
4 if water chemistry controls the level of those
5 containments below stated levels.

6 You have previously addressed the change
7 in the SRP Section 3.2.2.2. There was a renumbering
8 of that section of the SRP, and the particular
9 section that you're talking about was deleted
10 because there was no further evaluation of stress
11 corrosion cracking in regard to the safety injection
12 tanks and the refueling water tanks, because the
13 one-time inspection was no longer required.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. I understand.
15 Okay. So it's the elimination of those chapters.
16 That's what I imagined, but I wasn't clear there.
17 So the elimination was due to the fact that the
18 concern is gone; you don't have to address it
19 specifically anymore.

20 MR. KUO: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's why you don't
22 have that.

23 MR. KUO: Right.

24 MR. LEE: This is Sam Lee. That's what
25 we meant when we changed the GALL Report. We just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made the conforming changes in the SRP. So when you
2 see the SRP, some of the things have disappeared,
3 because they have disappeared from GALL.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. What about the
5 other issue of those headings where there is a full
6 description of the program, but then in parentheses
7 there is written program no longer --

8 MR. LEE: You'll hear that. We're going
9 to discuss that later.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Does the water chemistry
11 program, in addition to prescribing steady state
12 limits, also discuss actions for excursions, say,
13 unexpected chloride intrusion or --

14 MR. KLEEH: What I would think would
15 happen here is that the water chemistry is a program
16 -- is an existing program. So the plant -- the
17 licensee would address that under Appendix -- or 10
18 CFR 50, Appendix B, for any corrective actions that
19 had to be taken. It's an existing program, so it
20 will be addressed in that manner.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

22 MR. KLEEH: The next item is that
23 general corrosion causes loss of material for carbon
24 steel components in air but not for stainless steel
25 components exposed to water systems. Pitting and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crevice corrosion of carbon steel require an aqueous
2 environment, with their aggressiveness dependent on
3 local chemistry conditions like oxygen levels and
4 component configuration.

5 And also, general corrosion is a
6 thinning of a metal surface due to chemical attack
7 on aggressive environment, but stainless steel
8 components are not susceptible to it unless
9 containments are present. This was just a
10 conforming change that we made to GALL Chapter V.

11 The third item is that filters are
12 considered short-lived components. They are
13 typically replaced based on performance conditioning
14 monitoring, which indicates the end of each of their
15 qualified lives. They may excluded on a plant-
16 specific basis from aging management review under 10
17 CFR Part 5421.

18 And not to further elaborate on it, but
19 this was also -- there was also a deletion here in
20 SRP.

21 And the last item is management of
22 external surfaces of carbon steel components is
23 plant-specific. Only service Level I coatings are
24 in scope of the aging management program for
25 monitoring and maintenance of coatings. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended function of a component is not affected by
2 the degradation of its service Level II and III
3 coatings.

4 Are there any questions on the items
5 that I've covered?

6 MEMBER FORD: I have a question. You
7 made some very definitive statements on the first
8 two bullets as to when you are going to or not get
9 localized corrosion, stress corrosion, pitting,
10 etcetera. Unfortunately, we know from history that
11 you are always bitten in the future by such an
12 occurrence. You've changed something in material or
13 the environment which you did not anticipate.

14 How are those unanticipated changes
15 covered in this whole process? And, again, I'm
16 talking from lack of knowledge.

17 MR. KLEEH: I'll let James Davis answer
18 that question.

19 MR. DAVIS: That, again, goes into your
20 Appendix B, Corrective Action Program.

21 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

22 MR. DAVIS: So you deal with it as an --

23 MEMBER FORD: So the whole process is
24 compliant enough that you can take into account
25 these unanticipated things in the future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DAVIS: Yes, that's the purpose of
2 the Appendix B program is when you have an unusual
3 occurrence, then you take corrective action.

4 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

5 MR. DAVIS: You analyze the situation,
6 determine why it occurred, and then you correct it
7 with your corrective action program.

8 MR. GRIMES: This is Chris Grimes. I'd
9 like to add to that that the requirements for the
10 renewed license also provide that the -- this
11 revised licensing basis, for which there is
12 significant industry sensitivity to the extent of
13 the commitments for these aging management programs,
14 it provides the boundaries upon which Appendix B
15 operates because if the design has changed, or if
16 the environment has changed, or if the assumptions
17 associated with the effectiveness of the aging
18 management programs somehow are changed in the
19 future, then the renewed license demands that those
20 changes be addressed in terms of their impact on the
21 licensing basis.

22 So if we're bitten somehow in the
23 future, it would be our expectation that the
24 licensing basis would be maintained by these
25 departures being addressed with respect to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effectiveness of aging management.

2 MR. DAVIS: Event-driven occurrences are
3 included from this license renewal and from GALL.
4 So if it's some event that occurs, you don't
5 consider it in GALL, like a spill or something like
6 that.

7 MEMBER FORD: Well, I wasn't talking
8 about things like spills or other things like that.
9 I was talking about major systemic problems, like we
10 didn't know that core cracking would occur until it
11 occurred.

12 MR. DAVIS: That's right.

13 MEMBER FORD: And now that -- in the
14 hind events, we know why it occurred, but we didn't
15 know at time zero.

16 MR. KLEEH: That concludes the
17 presentation on these first four items. The next
18 items on this slide and the one on the following
19 slide will be presented by Kimberley Rico.

20 MS. RICO: Hi. My name is Kimberley
21 Rico. I'm with the License Renewal Branch. The
22 fifth bullet on the screen is an issue raised by NEI
23 concerning biofouling and the buildup of deposits.
24 And it -- the issue of whether flow was an active
25 function, and we determined that biofouling affects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both flow performance and pressure boundary
2 integrity. But flow performance is considered an
3 active function covered under the current licensing
4 basis and should not be included within the scope of
5 license renewal.

6 However, biofouling causes loss of
7 material, which affects the pressure boundary, and
8 this passive function requires aging management. So
9 however -- in order not to contradict the license
10 renewal issue Number 98-105, which states that the
11 heat transfer function for heat exchangers is within
12 the scope of license renewal. So biofouling was
13 kept in for the heat exchanger tubes for buildup of
14 deposits.

15 The last bullet on the screen is we
16 added an alternative AMP to the Chapter XI for the
17 buried piping. NEI was concerned with the current
18 program that we had, followed the NACE standards,
19 and we didn't want the NACE standards which aren't
20 currently required to become the standard, that we
21 wanted to give them an alternative program.

22 And that was one of the purposes of GALL
23 was that eventually it would be multiple AMPs for
24 certain aging effects. And so we created a new AMP
25 -- M34 and buried piping tanks and inspection.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: On that biofouling
2 issue, just -- I'm still thinking about that a
3 little bit. You said that you did include
4 biofouling as an aging management program?

5 MS. RICO: Yes. We kept biofouling as
6 an aging mechanism, but we -- the effect is loss of
7 material.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Not heat transfer.

9 MS. RICO: Well, in the heat exchanger
10 tubes we kept buildup of deposit, the restriction of
11 flow, as the aging effect mechanism for the -- only
12 the heat exchanger tubes.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. But does that --
14 did you think about plants that are now experiencing
15 asiatic clams in their cooling water systems?
16 There's growing concern about asiatic clams.

17 MR. DAVIS: The zebra mussels probably.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: The zebra mussels, yes.

19 MR. DAVIS: Generic Letter 89-13
20 addresses service water fouling, and in that one of
21 the ways they suggest that you control or monitor
22 fouling is by measuring the efficiency of your heat
23 exchangers. And you can tell very quickly if you're
24 having a problem either from fouling or from zebra
25 mussels.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARTON: That's covered by existing
2 programs, right?

3 MR. DAVIS: That's an existing program.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. So that's
5 excluded from the aging management, then.

6 MR. GRIMES: This is Chris Grimes. And
7 I hope you won't think I'm overly trite, but we did
8 have some difficulty trying to draw this fine
9 distinction between what are active functions and
10 what are passive functions. And quite candidly, the
11 performance monitoring -- those things that get to
12 flow and heat exchanger efficiency, they are much
13 more palatable if you think of them in terms of the
14 active system demands and performance and system
15 reliability.

16 And so for our purpose we focused on
17 aging effects. Heat transfer is not an aging
18 effect. Heat transfer is more related to system
19 performance that is challenged on a fairly frequent
20 basis. But we couldn't extend that logic to the --
21 so far as to say that crud buildup doesn't have some
22 impact on loss of material, which is an aging
23 effect. So that was -- that's the focus of GALL.
24 And it is a rather subtle and fine distinction, and
25 it's not really easy to articulate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. Another concern
2 that I had in that area, the plant, as you think out
3 in terms of the forebay and dredging considerations,
4 and all that type of thing which, you know, that --
5 that is -- like silt building up in the intake is a
6 function that develops over a long period of time.
7 And I don't know whether that would be an active or
8 a passive type of thing. I guess that's one of
9 those things that's kind of on the cusp as well.

10 MR. GRIMES: That's correct. And we
11 would -- you know, if the reviewers look at the --
12 at this distinction, and they test it with operating
13 experience. And to the extent that we have delved
14 into the area of the impacts of zebra mussels and
15 other impacts on system performance, we still have
16 to step back and say, yes, but to what extent are
17 these things -- aging effects -- age related? And I
18 think that we've been fairly sensitive to making
19 that fine distinction.

20 And we still have to -- we still have
21 the system performance tests and the active features
22 that provide protection in the future in the event
23 that we find some long-term impact going on that
24 needs to be addressed.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: Just coming back to this
2 last bullet again, in the earlier version of GALL
3 you had the NACE program as an acceptable aging
4 management program.

5 MR. DAVIS: That's right.

6 MEMBER SHACK: What you did then was
7 create another new -- I mean, a plant could have
8 always come in with a plant-specific alternative.
9 You just created a new generic management program,
10 presumably based on some fairly typical plans, is
11 that --

12 MR. DAVIS: What we did was we basically
13 did what Calvert Cliffs and Hatch and ANO and Turkey
14 Point proposed, and that is when they go in to do
15 maintenance they're going to dig up the pipe and
16 they'll examine the coatings at this point.
17 Whereas, when I originally wrote it, I put the NACE
18 standards of cathodic protection and coating.
19 Nobody really does that, and they don't want to take
20 credit for the rectifiers, because they're not --
21 they weren't purchase safety-related. So that
22 causes a problem for them.

23 So we -- rather than fight about it, we
24 agreed with NEI that we would offer either
25 alternative. In the case of Oconee, they have 11-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 foot diameter pipes, and they actually are going to
2 inspect from the inside of the pipe. And that's
3 about 80 percent of their buried pipe is 11-foot
4 diameter pipe. So that wasn't put into GALL because
5 we thought that was an unusual occurrence. But they
6 can also propose any other program that they want
7 when they come in.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: This is AM34. That's
9 the one he quoted. Okay.

10 MS. RICO: And the last change to GALL
11 was the addition of a selective leaching program.
12 Some materials were added that NEI had asked for
13 that are used in plants, and selective leaching was
14 identified as the aging mechanism. And we created
15 selective leaching, which was modeled off of Oconee.

16 And those were all the significant
17 changes that were made to V, VII, and VIII.

18 Now, for the NEI continued dialogue
19 items, the first one is concerned with bolting, and
20 NEI feels that the aging effect and mechanism of
21 crack initiation and growth due to cyclic loading
22 and stress corrosion cracking for carbon steel
23 closure bolting and high pressure or high
24 temperature systems is not necessary. And I'll let
25 Jim Davis further --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DAVIS: It's the issue of the 150
2 yield strength. If it's up over 150 yield strength,
3 those bolts will crack in air. And we've raised
4 this with every utility so far, and they want us to
5 take that out of GALL. But we're not going to.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. BARTON: End of dialogue.

8 (Laughter.)

9 The decision has been made.

10 MR. GRIMES: This is Chris Grimes. I
11 want to emphasize that dialogue will continue.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MS. RICO: And the second item is
14 concerned with additional requirements above the
15 NFPA commitments. And I'll let Tanya Eaton from the
16 Plant Systems Branch just briefly go over what these
17 two additional requirements are.

18 MS. EATON: Hi. I'm Tanya Eaton.
19 Basically, the concern that we had was that there
20 was a requirement in GALL for fire protection
21 systems that inspections should be performed to
22 monitor through internal inspections. NFPA does not
23 have requirements that currently require licensees
24 or anybody that has a fire suppression system to go
25 in and look at the pipe and to trend changes over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time to the diameter which could affect the wall
2 thickness and eventually affect the pressure
3 differences in the system.

4 And so in order to meet the requirements
5 of GALL you have to go beyond what's currently in
6 the NFPA codes.

7 MR. BARTON: So where are you on this
8 one?

9 MS. EATON: We're still -- I don't know
10 if NEI -- what NEI's position is. We haven't spoken
11 to them in a while. So it's my understanding that
12 we are just going to continue dialogue.

13 MR. BARTON: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's in one of the
15 open issues of Hatch, still open somewhat. Well,
16 that's more because of the particular area of the
17 fire protection, not the specific issue.

18 MR. GRIMES: That's correct.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

20 MR. GRIMES: Arkansas and Hatch were
21 both challenged by fire protection scoping issues.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

23 MR. GRIMES: But the issue that Tanya
24 described is basically our expectations about
25 monitoring programs that would be relied on for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aging management with respect to the pressure
2 boundary which is -- as Tanya explained, our
3 expectation goes beyond what NFPA currently
4 requires, or NFPA code currently requires.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

6 MS. RICO: Are there any further
7 questions?

8 MR. BARTON: Yes. Chapter VII -- are
9 you covering VII?

10 MS. RICO: Yes.

11 MR. BARTON: D.2 in VII, compressed air
12 systems. If you look at the scope in that section
13 it does not cover the pressurized air receivers,
14 which are usually carbon steel tanks and corrode and
15 get full of moisture and operators forget to bow
16 them down, and la-di-da, la-di-da. Where are they
17 covered with respect to age managing and corrosion?

18 MS. RICO: I'm not sure on that one.

19 MR. DAVIS: I think if there's moist air
20 in there it's covered.

21 MR. BARTON: It's not covered in D.2.
22 So where is it covered?

23 MR. DAVIS: Okay. I'll have to look.
24 I'm not sure.

25 MR. GRIMES: We'll find that, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sure that the -- I remember the question coming
2 up about the treatment of receivers, but I can't
3 recall specifically where they're --

4 MR. BARTON: Okay. I didn't see it in
5 the current documents in D.

6 MR. LEE: Yes. We will check that. One
7 of the things that we have is GALL is not a scoping
8 document. So if it is not in GALL, then the
9 applicant had to address it on a plant-specific
10 basis. It was in fact within the scope, last we
11 knew, for that plant.

12 MR. GRIMES: This is Chris Grimes.

13 MR. BARTON: I'm not comfortable with
14 that answer.

15 MR. GRIMES: This is Chris Grimes.
16 Sam's explanation is that GALL tries to treat all
17 systems, structures, and components in a very broad
18 way.

19 MR. BARTON: Right.

20 MR. GRIMES: And so my expectation is
21 that somewhere that's an explanation on the
22 treatment of receivers in an air-handling system.

23 MR. BARTON: Okay.

24 MR. GRIMES: Correct? And a compressed
25 air system. And so even though it might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult to find, we would expect that somewhere
2 there's an explanation and we'll research that.

3 MR. BARTON: Thank you, Chris.

4 Chapter VIII, steam and power conversion
5 systems. In 8.E, you talk about a condensate system
6 and you refer to condensate storage tanks, and
7 material mentioned in that section only deals with
8 carbon steel condensate storage tanks. My question
9 is: what about plants that have aluminum condensate
10 storage tanks? Where are they covered?

11 I know you've got to care about aluminum
12 storage tanks because I have personal experience
13 that the bottoms rot out. And I don't see that
14 covered any place.

15 MR. DAVIS: I don't think we covered
16 that, but I could check into that, too.

17 MR. BARTON: Well, I think you need to
18 look at that.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's an important
20 point.

21 MR. GRIMES: I know we can find
22 receivers, but we may have to confess that aluminum
23 storage tanks would be treated on a plant-specific
24 basis until we've got some further experience with
25 them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARTON: I know one place where
2 you've got some real experience with them.

3 MS. RICO: And then, as for the SRP,
4 your comment earlier about Section 3.3 on the -- in
5 parentheses at the beginning of I think it's 3.3.2.6
6 and 8, the program no longer is in use. That was --
7 I had tried to keep the numbering system the same.

8 So like when you encountered earlier
9 when something -- a program went missing from one
10 version to the next, that was kind of my way of
11 making it so that you knew what happened to this
12 program, that it just didn't disappear off the face
13 of the earth. But we will end up just taking those
14 out and just renumbering them. But that explains
15 why that is in there.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Just pursuing
17 again the issue that John Barton brought up. You
18 may have, in fact, some components out there which
19 are not covered by the current guidance. Aluminum
20 storage tanks appear to be some of those.

21 In those cases, you will have an
22 expectation that there will be a plant-specific
23 program addressing the material, the environment,
24 and the aging effects.

25 MR. GRIMES: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

2 MR. GRIMES: We tried to treat -- GALL
3 attempted to catalog everything we've been able to
4 find so far. And I'm -- I'm sure you'll be able to
5 think of other examples of unique component
6 environment configurations that perhaps we haven't
7 treated, and they simply didn't come up in the
8 process of our cataloguing. That does not relieve
9 the applicant from the responsibility of capturing
10 them in scope and then treating the applicable aging
11 effects.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I imagine that at a
13 later time will be included in GALL as lessons
14 learned?

15 MR. GRIMES: That's correct. As a
16 matter of fact, it's the -- industry has stressed
17 the importance of their expectation that as future
18 lessons are learned that there will be an
19 opportunity to further improve the guidance.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. I have a general
21 question about GALL. I can ask it anytime, so I'll
22 ask it now. Which is, you know, GALL provides a
23 real baseline and really gives a lot of comfort when
24 you look at it, because although things may have
25 been missed, but there is a significant meeting of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the industry and the NRC and the whole experiences
2 brought there.

3 And I'm still surprised at some of the
4 applications, including the one we are going to see
5 tomorrow, and the SCRs contain very little reference
6 to GALL. I'm sure GALL has been extensively used to
7 make judgments, and, you know, I was surprised that,
8 for example, in the SCR we are going to review
9 tomorrow there is very little reference to GALL.

10 And I just -- with respect to time,
11 there will be more of that because, again, a
12 reference to GALL is something that says -- like it
13 is there and is acceptable and will be helpful.

14 MR. GRIMES: The simplest explanation is
15 that we have a pact, and that pact is that so long
16 as GALL is still evolving, and it does not represent
17 an approved tool, then it will be used carefully by
18 both the industry and the NRC. And so the lack of
19 approval on the document means that we use very
20 carefully, and we do not reference it -- either the
21 applicants or the NRC -- until it has reached a
22 stage of maturity and approval that we can say it is
23 now an official agency document that can be
24 referenced.

25 The fundamental objective of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 demonstration project that the industry has
2 undertaken is to find ways to maximize the utility
3 of GALL as a reference in order to simplify the
4 process. The staff is similarly motivated to be
5 able to reference GALL as a device that represents
6 an official position relative to these matters.

7 And we're here today to seek your
8 endorsement, in your capacity as an advisory
9 committee to the Commission, to get the Commission
10 to put a blessing on it that makes it an official
11 document that can be referenced.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And I understand and
13 that's great, because it lessens my concern. I
14 think with the time I will expect and hope that
15 there will be much more reference, you know, when it
16 is a finalized document. But, still, right now --
17 for example, I notice many requests for additional
18 information where you went back and forth, and then
19 finally the answer was, "Well, we did this because
20 that's in GALL." And the staff responded by saying,
21 "Ah, great. So we accept it."

22 I mean, so still now, already now, GALL
23 represents a significant baselining for discussion
24 and agreement. And so, okay, I understand it is not
25 final yet. Is this going to be -- is this supposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be the last draft we get before it is approved in
2 the final form?

3 MR. GRIMES: We're going to talk about
4 that at the conclusion of meeting.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Because I'm
6 beginning to wonder now. We don't --

7 MR. GRIMES: We would like this to be
8 the last draft before we go to the Commission for
9 approval to proceed and use it as an official
10 position. But as you've pointed out, there's still
11 some room for further improvements, and I hope that
12 at the conclusion of the meeting we can convince you
13 that, as we've tried to convince the industry, that
14 the dialogue will continue and opportunities for
15 future improvements will be there for subsequent
16 revisions and additions.

17 We would like this to be the final
18 draft, so that we can take this guidance to the
19 Commission for approval.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: How does the industry
21 feel about that? Because I see a lot of issues here
22 which are continued dialogue items.

23 MR. GRIMES: I think that the -- well,
24 I'll let the industry speak for itself when they
25 come up to talk about their contribution with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Revision 3 to NEI 95-10. But I think that the
2 industry is as anxious as we are to take advantage
3 of what's been accomplished so far, which we think
4 is fairly substantial.

5 If you'll, you know, keep in perspective
6 that we're here explaining a resolution of what we
7 consider to be some of the key controversies that
8 came up in the comments. But we've incorporated the
9 results of about 1,000 comments for which we've very
10 carefully gone through and documented in the
11 companion NUREG report how we've treated each of the
12 comments.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

14 MS. RICO: Now S.K. Mitra will come up
15 and discuss Chapter VI.

16 MR. LEE: I guess before S.K. comes up,
17 Dr. Leitch before had a question on the fatigue,
18 environmental effects on fatigue. I have John Fair
19 from the NRR staff. He can answer your question if
20 you still have a question on that. This is, I
21 guess, SRP 4.3.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, that's where my
23 question was. I guess my question specifically
24 related to the verbiage on -- I'm referring to the
25 SRP now, page 4.3-2 and 4.3-3, speaking about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolution of the generic safety issue and the
2 statement that the effects of reactor coolant
3 environment on the fatigue life of components were
4 not adequately addressed in the code of record;
5 particularly, the concluding paragraph indicates the
6 potential for an increase in the frequency of pipe
7 leaks as plant continues to operate.

8 That is speaking now about the
9 conclusion of paragraph 4.3.1.2. Thus, the staff
10 concluded that licensees are to address the effects
11 of coolant environment on component fatigue life as
12 aging management programs are formulated in support
13 of license renewal.

14 MR. GRIMES: This is Chris Grimes. I'd
15 like to introduce John's explanation by making --
16 closing the circle in terms of the -- the associated
17 generic safety issue is GSI 190. It was the issue
18 that was intended to extend from GSI 168 on fatigue
19 environmental effects for 40 years.

20 And what you read was the conclusion of
21 GSI 190, and actually I think it's also important to
22 recognize that even though the industry did not
23 specifically identify this as a potential appeal
24 issue warranting further dialogue, I think it is
25 their expectation that this is an issue that has an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ongoing dialogue that will continue in the future
2 and may result in future changes to this guidance.

3 But with that, I'll let John explain the
4 details.

5 MR. FAIR: Yes. I'm sorry. I'm John
6 Fair with NRR. I missed the crux of the question
7 you had on this.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Well, it just left me
9 with an unsettled feeling. I guess someplace in
10 here, I'm not sure I can find the sentence right
11 now, but it seems like -- I had the impression that
12 40 years was kind of at the margin. And on that
13 basis, I was wondering how we could proceed with 60
14 years.

15 MR. FAIR: Okay. Originally, this issue
16 was looked at for both 40 and 60 years, and we had
17 an evaluation of a sample of components at a number
18 of powerplants. And what we found, that in most
19 plants we could do an evaluation, remove
20 conservatism with the new environmental curves and
21 show they were okay for most of the locations.

22 But in addition to the evaluation of
23 these locations, we also had an auxiliary risk
24 assessment, and it showed that the risk was not
25 significant. And, therefore, we couldn't justify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the backfit to the current operating plants.

2 So the basis -- the real basis of why we
3 didn't have a problem with current operating plants
4 was, one, we did an evaluation of high fatigue usage
5 factors at most of these -- at a sample of plants,
6 showed most of the locations were acceptable even
7 considering environment for the 40 years.

8 There are some cases we couldn't show it
9 was good for 40 years, but we suspect that with more
10 detailed information, which the licensee has
11 available to them, they could probably show these
12 other locations were okay for 40 years.

13 And, in addition, we had the risk
14 assessment showing it was not risk-significant
15 enough to warrant a backfit. When we made the
16 conclusion for 60 years, we said there's a
17 likelihood that we'd have more problems at 60 years,
18 obviously, with 20 years additional time. It would
19 be more difficult to show that these locations were
20 acceptable.

21 And we did a follow-on risk assessment
22 in this GSI 190, and that follow-on risk assessment
23 showed that there was an increase in leakage
24 potential for these locations, even though the risk
25 was not high. And on that basis, we concluded we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should do something for license renewal because of
2 the potential for increased leakages.

3 So it was basically we couldn't justify
4 a backfit to the current operating plants based on
5 the risk assessment and the evaluation we had
6 performed. So --

7 MR. GRIMES: I would like -- if I could,
8 I need to correct a misstatement I made before, that
9 the precedent to GSI 190 was GSI 166, not 168. And
10 I'd like to add that although we cannot backfit the
11 design of all the fatigue analysis, we're
12 approaching this from the standpoint of the
13 environment is an aging -- is applicable to the
14 aging effects associated with the fatigue analysis.

15 Therefore, we believe that it's within
16 the scope of the renewed license to address how that
17 affect is going to be treated. And John prepared
18 the guidance for the Generic Aging Lessons Learned
19 Report that explains our expectation on how that
20 will be treated.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. I guess -- is
22 that found -- that most of the locations would have
23 a CUF of less than the ASME code limit of one for 40
24 years. I guess that's the troubling statement, I
25 guess, that I -- I'm trying to find the right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sentence here. Just bear with me a second here.

2 I guess at one point here it says,
3 "However, because the staff was less certain that
4 sufficient excessive conservatisms in the original
5 fatigue calculations could be removed to account for
6 an additional 20 years of operation for renewal, the
7 staff recommended in SECY" -- number such -- "that
8 samples should be evaluated considering
9 environmental effects for license renewal."

10 So I guess maybe I'm just not sure what
11 you have done as far as this issue is concerned. Is
12 additional inspection required or --

13 MR. FAIR: No. In license renewal for
14 the plants that have gone through license renewal
15 thus far, they have taken the locations that we
16 originally studied --

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

18 MR. FAIR: -- the six locations, and
19 they've done their own assessment considering
20 environmental effects. And in most cases -- again,
21 in most cases, not all cases, they are able to show
22 there's not a problem. For the cases where there's
23 a concern, which right now it looks like mostly a
24 concern on the surge line, they're going to do some
25 monitoring in the extended period of operation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Okay. I think
2 that answers my question. Thank you.

3 MR. KUO: If I may add, the fatigue
4 program that I was talking about earlier in Chapter
5 X is in Chapter X, M1. The program is M1.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: M1?

7 MR. KUO: Yes.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Thank you.

9 MR. KUO: You're welcome.

10 MR. MITRA: I'm S.K. Mitra again,
11 Project Manager, License Renewal. With me today, on
12 my right, is Bob Lofaro from Brookhaven National
13 Lab; and on my left, Mr. Jit Vora from Office of
14 Research; and Paul Shemanski from NRR.

15 Today's topic is Chapter VI, Electrical,
16 and we are going to talk about the changes from the
17 August version due to the public comments.

18 The first bullet is consolidated boric
19 acid corrosion programs. The borated water leakage
20 surveillance for a non-acute electrical connectors
21 program, E.4. Used to be 11.E.4. Deleted from
22 Chapter XI to eliminate the redundancy with the
23 boric acid corrosion program in Chapter XI, Intent,
24 which is now reference for electrical improvement
25 also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is based on industry suggestions.
2 So we took that 11.E.4 out from programs and
3 reference to 11.M.10, which is --

4 MR. BARTON: Reference to 11 what?

5 MR. MITRA: 11.M.10.

6 MR. BARTON: M.10?

7 MR. MITRA: Yes. That's boric acid
8 corrosion program.

9 MR. BARTON: Yes.

10 MR. MITRA: Next bullet is we
11 incorporated examples of specific insulation tests
12 for medium voltage cables. Aging management program
13 in 11.E.3, for medium voltage cable exposed to
14 significant moisture and significant warpage, was
15 modified to include example of acceptable monitoring
16 tests to provide an indication of the condition of
17 conductor insulation.

18 Based on comment, ACRS has three
19 changes, and there will be a new paragraph in
20 11.E.3, which will give the specific test. It says
21 the specific type of test performed will be
22 determined prior to the initial test, and this will
23 be a proven test for detecting the duration of
24 insulation system due to weighting, such as power
25 factor, discharge, or polarization index, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described in EPRI TR203834-B1-2. Or other testing
2 that is state of the art at the time of the test is
3 performed.

4 MEMBER UHRIG: This, then, is very
5 different than the -- this is not the same kind of
6 test -- accelerated testing that was done for the
7 low voltage cables.

8 MR. MITRA: No.

9 MEMBER UHRIG: This is just for normal
10 usage.

11 MR. MITRA: Used for medium voltage.

12 MEMBER UHRIG: Yes. Medium voltage is
13 for normal usage --

14 MR. MITRA: Yes.

15 MEMBER UHRIG: -- throughout the 60
16 years.

17 MR. MITRA: Right. But --

18 MR. LOFARO: That's correct.

19 MR. MITRA: The last bullet is we added
20 a sentence for first inspection/test of cables to be
21 completed prior to the period of extended operation.
22 And this requirement was added to the aging
23 management program 11.E.1, E.2, and E.3, to the
24 detection of aging effects, to make sure a 10-year
25 inspection or test frequency will provide at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two data points during 20 years period, which can be
2 used to characterize that degradation rate. This
3 was also added to be consistent with the requirement
4 in the SRP.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: This is typically --
6 these are known EQ cables, right?

7 MR. MITRA: Yes.

8 MEMBER UHRIG: There are the medium
9 voltage cables?

10 MR. MITRA: Any cable.

11 MEMBER UHRIG: Any cable.

12 MR. MITRA: Yes.

13 MEMBER UHRIG: Any cable, low, medium,
14 or high.

15 MR. MITRA: Yes. And previously in GALL
16 we didn't have this requirement saying that it had
17 to be done at the completion of the period of
18 extended operation. So it could have been done in
19 50 years and only one inspection, and that would
20 have been all data points, more than one. So this
21 was added at 40. Any time before 40 is here, and
22 then there will be one more.

23 MEMBER UHRIG: You have not specified
24 any specific test. That's just the measure test for
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MITRA: Any specific tests?

2 MR. SHEMANSKI: Would you repeat that,
3 please?

4 MEMBER UHRIG: Well, it says just --
5 first inspection/test. You have not indicated the
6 type of test. Is this negotiated with the utility
7 at the time, or is this something that is -- they
8 propose and you approve? Or is this something that
9 is currently in use? What type of test are you
10 talking about here? is really my -- I guess the
11 question.

12 MR. SHEMANSKI: Basically, what we're
13 looking for is a state-of-the-art test. We don't
14 want to define the test right now, or at least the
15 utilities, so that -- they would prefer to wait
16 until the actual test is going to be performed and
17 see what is the best test available at that point in
18 time.

19 They were concerned about locking into a
20 particular test right now, committing to a
21 particular test, and if they chose not to do that
22 test then they would have to come in for a license
23 amendment type change. So what we agreed to was
24 that just prior to the conduct of the test the
25 utility would come in and discuss it with us, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC would then have the opportunity to agree or
2 disagree with the type of test to be conducted.

3 MEMBER UHRIG: Also, assume that there
4 would be a discussion of the criteria for acceptance
5 or --

6 MR. SHEMANSKI: Yes. At that point,
7 that would give us an opportunity to discuss the
8 acceptance criteria that would be involved for that
9 particular test.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Just back to the first
11 bullet, boric acid corrosion programs -- I'm looking
12 at M.10, boric acid corrosion, and it doesn't leap
13 off the page, to me at least, that it's referring to
14 electrical equipment. It says the program covers
15 any carbon steel, alloy steel structures and
16 components which have borated -- one which borated
17 reactor water may leak.

18 So where is -- I mean, it says
19 "components," and I guess you could infer from that
20 electrical.

21 MR. MITRA: Yes.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: And these seem to --

23 MR. MITRA: Specifically, it was
24 mentioned and, regretfully, it has not showed up in
25 your version. But I was told that it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporated in a later version.

2 MR. LOFARO: Yes. This is Bob Lofaro
3 from Brookhaven. Subsequent to this March version
4 that you have reviewed, we did add some words to
5 program M.10 to specifically call out the inspection
6 of electrical components.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. That's good.
8 It's probably inferred here, but it's not real clear
9 right here. Thank you.

10 MR. MITRA: Are there any other
11 questions? Thank you.

12 Next presenter is David Solorio.

13 MR. SOLORIO: Hi. My name is Dave
14 Solorio, and to my right here is Omesh Chopra from
15 the Argonne National Lab. I'm going to talk to you
16 about three things today. First -- the first couple
17 will go real quickly. I'm going to talk about Reg.
18 Guide 1.188, and then I'm going to talk about NEI
19 95-10, and then I'm going to put up a slide here
20 that talks about one-time inspections that you all
21 asked for.

22 Reg. Guide 1.188 proposes to endorse NEI
23 95-10, Rev. 3, dated March 1st, without exception,
24 because 95-10 provides acceptable methods for
25 complying with the requirements of the license

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 renewal rule.

2 Two changes were made to the reg. guide
3 in response to public comments. First, guidance for
4 submitting electronic submittals was added, and a
5 note was added to clarify that if color drawings are
6 used no essential information should be lost from
7 printing them out in black and white, so -- for the
8 benefit of the public who may not have access to
9 color equipment.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Let me just ask a
11 question. I was sort of -- you know, I was reading
12 the BWRVIP POP Guide Reports, which I assume will be
13 sometime referenced in the license renewal document.
14 And there's a proprietary version and a non-
15 proprietary version, and by the time you get to the
16 non-proprietary version, which is what the public is
17 going to see, there's nothing there.

18 I mean, even the list of inspections
19 that are proposed is proprietary and disappears. Is
20 there some judgment here as to, you know, what's a
21 reasonable amount of information to be provided to
22 the public when this is done?

23 MR. SOLORIO: Well, the NRC -- not in
24 the reg. guide -- but the NRC does have a process
25 for providing -- what's the right word? Proprietary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information.

2 I guess it would have to be handled on a
3 case-by-case basis, and it would be up to the
4 project managers and the NRC managers to determine,
5 you know, what appropriate information needed to be
6 seen by the public, so that they had a fair shot of
7 looking at what we're looking at. We have a
8 process, and we would follow that process.

9 I really don't have any more --

10 MR. GRIMES: This is Chris Grimes. I
11 was involved extensively in the dialogue with the --
12 with EPRI and the BWR Owners Group to try and get
13 them to provide us with more than a cover page and a
14 table of contents in the non-proprietary version.
15 There are standards, and there is a test on the
16 proprietary -- proprietary nature, but it's not
17 always clear.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Well, the one that
19 disturbed me the most was the table which actually
20 outlined the inspections that would be done, which
21 would seem to me the thing that, you know, the
22 public might well want to know.

23 MR. GRIMES: And we listened long and
24 hard to the explanation about how the BWR Owners
25 Group and EPRI considered that to be marketable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material. And it is. And notwithstanding our
2 desire to be able to disclose those details in
3 public, the standard that we apply is whether or not
4 there is a -- you know, a financial gain to be made
5 in terms of its marketability. And --

6 MEMBER SHACK: That is the crucial test,
7 then, is it marketable material?

8 MR. GRIMES: That's correct. And I can
9 recall when I -- when similar questions came up on
10 Westinghouse topical reports many, many years ago,
11 we were able to convince Westinghouse that "F equals
12 MA" was not a marketable quantity for them. And
13 sometimes it gets that ludicrous, but it -- but the
14 test is that -- it gives the owner of the report an
15 opportunity to protect their commercial materials.
16 That's its intent.

17 That's why we have provisions for
18 proprietary material and protection of confidential
19 business information. And it does make our job much
20 more difficult in terms of the transparency to the
21 public.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Doesn't it also
23 involve, in fact, a decision on the part of the
24 staff on whether or not the right of the public
25 weights the marketable value of the application?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRIMES: That's correct. But you
2 will find, particularly I think in the BWRVIP,
3 safety evaluation that we -- we've worked very hard
4 to present safety evaluation findings that describe
5 enough of the contents of the material in terms of
6 what we relied on to come to a reasonable assurance
7 finding, without disclosing the details that the --
8 that the owners groups and EPRI want to market.

9 And I would also add that I'm -- I
10 believe that there is presently a rule change
11 underway for 2.790. That's 10 CFR 2.790, which
12 embodies the requirement for proprietary
13 withholding, that attempts to improve it, but it
14 still will demand that the Commission offer an
15 opportunity for that commercial business information
16 to be protected.

17 That's not unique to the NRC either.
18 All federal agencies are confronted with providing
19 for the protection of confidential business
20 information.

21 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, it just seems to
22 me there is some conflict with, you know -- I mean,
23 I don't see how the public could look at that
24 proprietary version of that document and learn
25 anything.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRIMES: Well, the non-proprietary
2 version.

3 MEMBER SHACK: The non-proprietary
4 version.

5 MR. GRIMES: But there is -- there are
6 processes by which interested members of the public
7 can view proprietary material by -- through legal
8 means, and that is to make, you know, some kind of
9 contractual arrangement, so that they will not
10 disclose that marketable material.

11 So if there is an interested public
12 organization -- and as a matter of fact, I believe
13 that Commissioner McGaffigan referred to it when the
14 issue came up during the regulatory information
15 conference when Ed Limon, you know, referred to his
16 concerns about the availability of research
17 information related to aging effects.

18 And there are ways that public interest
19 groups can view the details, so long as they agree
20 to the -- maintaining the confidence of the material
21 that's being marketed. Okay?

22 MR. SOLORIO: My next transparency talks
23 about NEI 95-10. As you're aware, Revision 2 was
24 published back in August. You probably -- most of
25 you probably saw it then. The staff reviewed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Revision 2 and identified a number of items that
2 needed to be changed to ensure consistency with the
3 standard review plan and GALL.

4 The staff met with NEI in February to
5 discuss these items, and NEI revised 95-10 and
6 submitted Rev. 3 in March of this year. On this
7 slide I've categorized -- or on this transparency
8 I've categorized the nature of the changes into
9 three areas.

10 First, there are what I would call
11 consistency changes. For example, the staff
12 requests that the table of contents in 95-10 agree
13 with the statement of contents in the SRP to ensure
14 a consistent format for future license renewal
15 applications. Another example was that the staff
16 requested NEI 95-10 include a discussion on top 10
17 program elements for an aging management program,
18 similar as provided in the standard review plan.

19 There was some additional guidance for
20 the timing with which an applicant should address
21 USIs and GSIs, in accordance with NUREG-0933. And,
22 finally, a conforming change to address changes to
23 the regulation involving the accident source term,
24 50.67.

25 I also want to mention that in March --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in their March 1st letter transmitting Rev. 3, NEI
2 indicated to support the schedule to provide this
3 document, along with the other documents the staff
4 has provided to the ACRS by March 1st. They
5 provided 95-10 without the benefit of industry
6 review. Therefore, there was a possibility there
7 could be changes.

8 In addition, there were a few items such
9 as the severe accident mitigation guidelines that
10 didn't get added to Revision 3 due to timing, but
11 NEI intends to add that. NEI has informed me that
12 they will be resubmitting Revision 3 very shortly,
13 and when NEI does that the staff will review it to
14 ensure our endorsement remains unchanged.

15 My next transparency here is in response
16 to what I understand was a request by the
17 subcommittee to see the one-time inspections for
18 Calvert, Oconee, and GALL.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let me just explain to
20 -- for the -- I made the request because we have
21 seen the one-time inspections, and we saw a large
22 number for Oconee, for example -- for Calvert
23 Cliffs, actually. And they've gone down in number
24 substantially to the point where Arkansas had very
25 few.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, that doesn't mean the issues have
2 been all gone away, but there is other ways in which
3 they have been accommodated. So, second, if I look
4 at the Arkansas application and Hatch, the one-time
5 inspection really represents the bulk of the new
6 programs being presented -- I mean, in large part.
7 And it's --

8 MR. SOLORIO: I'm not real familiar with
9 Arkansas and Hatch, but --

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, that's at least
11 what I see from them. And so they are important
12 because earlier they represent that. So it would be
13 good for us to understand, you know, where these
14 one-time inspections are, why they have been
15 decreasing with time, if you have any insight on
16 that that would be very useful.

17 MR. SOLORIO: Well, just to tackle that
18 right away, GALL frequently now requires a plant-
19 specific aging management program be required. So
20 that could mean a licensee might have a one-time
21 inspection or a licensee might have an existing
22 program. As long as there is something, that's what
23 GALL is asking -- asking for.

24 So that could explain a big difference
25 perhaps why you see a lot less for these other more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recent applicants. Again, I'm not real sure about
2 their particulars, but --

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. One of the
4 reasons may be that Oconee was presented -- one of
5 the earlier applications, I don't remember which one
6 -- no, actually, Calvert Cliffs -- was much more
7 focused on component by component, system by system,
8 so there were a lot of programs there, many more
9 numerically, while for Oconee they were grouped
10 into, you know, generic programs. So there are less
11 in those.

12 But I think it would be good for us as
13 we go forth in our review to understand the
14 situation with the one-time inspections.

15 MR. SOLORIO: Okay. In this first
16 column here, what I've tried to do is represent how
17 these systems would be grouped in GALL. So that's
18 why you see the groupings. That's what they are
19 there. And then, to the right, I go across trying
20 to label the individual systems.

21 I also want to caution anyone near
22 license renewal that we're not saying that all of
23 these systems are only inspected one time for aging.
24 In fact, the majority of the cases there's an
25 existing aging management program also looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these systems. It's just a particular aspect that
2 they chose to do a one-time inspection for.

3 I also want to add that GALL has
4 consistently applied the lessons learned of Calvert
5 and Oconee regarding one-time inspections. In fact,
6 for these two plants, one-time inspections were
7 incorporated into GALL, when appropriate, as a
8 starting point back in '99.

9 In developing GALL we also had the
10 experience of the national laboratories in helping
11 us capture these one-time inspections and gained
12 from their experience. And staff associated with
13 the first license renewal reviews were involved in
14 reviewing these one-time inspections that were
15 incorporated into GALL.

16 GALL also had the benefit of two public
17 -- two rounds of public comments, and the frequent
18 outcome of public's participation in the GALL now
19 specifies a plant-specific aging management program
20 be proposed where Calvert or Oconee might have done
21 a one-time inspection, to provide flexibility in
22 case a licensee is already doing something as an
23 existing program. That's really all we need.

24 A plant-specific aging management
25 program could be a one-time inspection or an ongoing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program. At a glance, there appear to be
2 differences in the number of one-time inspections
3 here on this viewgraph between GALL, Calvert, and
4 Oconee. But there are a number of reasons to
5 explain these differences.

6 First, there are plant-specific reasons,
7 like Oconee has several features which were a little
8 too unique to be included in GALL, and obviously
9 were not applicable to Calvert, like the dam
10 emergency power source and the safe shutdown
11 facility structure, kind of some of the stuff I put
12 down here.

13 MR. GRIMES: If I could, I'd like to
14 clarify that dam emergency power supports as a
15 hydroelectric dam.

16 (Laughter.)

17 It's spelled a little differently.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. SOLORIO: I apologize. Maybe the
20 Oconee project manager would want to make that
21 point.

22 Second, in many cases Calvert proposed
23 one-time inspections without being asked by the
24 staff. I mean, it was just part of their
25 application when it walked in the door.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Third, different names are used for some
2 of the systems performing the same functions, like I
3 know you'll never guess this, but LPSW and HPSW at
4 Oconee mean fire protection.

5 Now I'd like to go over a few examples
6 on this viewgraph to explain a little more detail
7 what I have here. Starting at the top with the
8 reactor coolant system-SBP -- that's small-bore
9 piping -- all three require a one-time inspection.
10 Moving on to reactor vessel internals -- can you all
11 hear me okay? I'm not sure if I'm -- this mike is
12 doing funny things.

13 For reactor vessel internals, because of
14 component design, the staff required a one-time
15 inspection for certain components at Calvert but did
16 not for Oconee because of differences in component
17 design. GALL requires a plant-specific evaluation
18 of certain reactor vessel internals.

19 For steam generators, Calvert proposed a
20 comprehensive program that included inspections of
21 steam generator tube supports. Oconee, having a
22 different steam generator design, having an existing
23 steam generator program also, but proposed one-time
24 inspections for some of its supports due to gamma
25 radiation concerns. GALL requires a plant-specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 evaluation.

2 Moving on to the pressurizer, Calvert is
3 conducting a one-time inspection of susceptible
4 cladding locations, and so is Oconee. GALL requires
5 a plant-specific evaluation.

6 Those are all of the examples I have to
7 go over, but, of course, you can ask more questions.
8 But I want to conclude by saying GALL has
9 consistently applied the lessons learned at Calvert
10 and Oconee to adequately cover the subject of one-
11 time inspections. While there appear to be some
12 differences between Calvert, Oconee, and GALL, the
13 differences were due to a plant-specific nature.

14 MR. GRIMES: I would like to add to that
15 the most recent experience that we had with Arkansas
16 I think emphasized the plant uniquenesses and the
17 variability, because even on the first item where we
18 were consistent between Calvert, Oconee, and GALL,
19 on small-bore piping, for Arkansas it was inherent
20 in their risk-informed in-service inspection
21 program. And so it does not appear as a one-time
22 inspection or even a separate issue. It was
23 embodied in our conclusions relative to aging
24 effects for the affected piping.

25 So as we went back and reflected on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, I derived considerable comfort from the
2 relative consistency we see across this, because it
3 seems to be easily explained in terms of the plant-
4 specific differences and also the different
5 approaches that the individual utilities took to
6 address specific aspects of applicable aging
7 effects.

8 MR. SOLORIO: And just for anyone who
9 might not have noticed, on the next page I have a
10 legend there so you can make sense of all of that,
11 because there's a lot.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. I wasn't able to
13 read it all, but that's okay. One of the reasons
14 why I asked that question was because we discussed,
15 you know, for other applications and for Arkansas.
16 I have some questions regarding the project, and the
17 projects that -- you know, I am not familiar about
18 the other plants. I think that will be valuable
19 information to convey to reviewers, because the --
20 you learn a lot about other applications.

21 And then, for example, your logic for
22 excluding this mobile piping from Arkansas as a one-
23 time inspection escaped me. For the first time now
24 I understood that. So that is important information
25 that I think is good to keep in mind as we go forth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in reviews.

2 MR. SOLORIO: But the explanation that
3 Chris gave you for Arkansas I'm sure would be
4 included in their SER. It's just probably hidden.
5 One of the things I found in going through Oconee's
6 was it was very hard to find an Oconee system like
7 the Calvert system, or an Oconee system like a GALL
8 system, because Oconee had -- you know, they don't
9 call their CVCS CVCS. They call it something else.
10 So that does make it difficult.

11 MR. GRIMES: We're challenged to try and
12 come up with generic ways to explain license renewal
13 in a plant-specific environment. There again,
14 that's something that's not unique to license
15 renewal. I think every safety evaluation is
16 challenged to try and describe a safety evaluation
17 basis for an individual plant in plain language.
18 We're still learning how to do that.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I just have a question
20 regarding this table, the last one that you took
21 out. You put it away so quickly. There's nothing
22 wrong with it, right?

23 MR. SOLORIO: Oh, no, no.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I just wanted to ask
25 you a question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARTON: What's a depressing air
2 system? Is that one that needs psychiatric help or
3 what?

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. SOLORIO: It has to do with their --
6 I'm not sure what the right term -- their emergency
7 power source, which is the dam. And I don't know
8 any more particulars, but it's for that system, for
9 the --

10 MR. BARTON: It's called a depressing
11 air system?

12 MR. SOLORIO: Depressing air.

13 MR. BARTON: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It's depressing for
15 the people who read it. But anyway --

16 (Laughter.)

17 What about the -- why some of them are
18 in bold letters and some are --

19 MR. SOLORIO: So you've got differences
20 between A, B -- you know, when a new -- when I start
21 a new letter, I do bold so I can quickly look
22 through it and figure out where A or B was or --

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you. Any
24 other questions for Mr. Solorio?

25 MR. SOLORIO: Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

2 MR. GRIMES: And I am compelled to point
3 out that license renewal is right on time again. We
4 are right on schedule.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: This is remarkable.

6 MR. GRIMES: That completes the staff's
7 presentation. But before I conclude, the next
8 agenda item is for NEI to describe the work that
9 they've done to revise NEI 95-10.

10 MR. WALTERS: Good morning. My name is
11 Doug Walters with Nuclear Energy Institute. I do
12 have copies of my presentation. I'm not sure I have
13 enough for people in the audience, but I wanted to
14 chat with you today about the changes we're making
15 to NEI 95-10, Rev. 3. Of course, it is the guidance
16 for implementing the license renewal rule.

17 A couple of key elements to the
18 guidance. First is I put up here including a
19 reference to the GALL Report. Let me just spend a
20 minute on that. We haven't completed all that work.
21 As has been mentioned in previous presentations, we
22 have a demonstration program that's underway. We
23 have the Class -- we call it the Class of 2002, the
24 applicants we expect to submit in 2002, working on a
25 project that encompasses how they think they would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use GALL in preparing their application.

2 Our schedule for that is to get some
3 information to the staff by the end of April, and
4 then have some dialogue with them, ultimately moving
5 towards some agreements I think by -- in the June
6 timeframe. And then at some point thereafter we
7 would go back and update our guidance as we think we
8 need to to reflect what comes out of that
9 demonstration program.

10 So there are a number of changes
11 actually that were identified that we need to make
12 to NEI 95-10 that we deferred to this demonstration
13 program.

14 The other key element of our guidance,
15 though, is the standard application format and
16 content, and that's in Chapter VI. It follows the
17 format and content, or certainly the format in terms
18 of table of contents of the standard review plan,
19 and that's kind of where we see all this heading is
20 that an application would probably reflect what you
21 see in those tables in the standard review plan.
22 And so we've got the standard application and format
23 in our guidance.

24 A third key element, I believe, is what
25 we call Appendix -- it's Appendix B to our document,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but it's a table of components and commodity groups
2 that are subject to an aging management review, and
3 that's a good tool certainly for doing the screening
4 once you've done scoping.

5 MR. BARTON: Can I ask you a question on
6 Appendix B?

7 MR. WALTERS: Yes.

8 MR. BARTON: Going down the list of
9 categories --

10 MR. WALTERS: Yes.

11 MR. BARTON: -- under "Structures," you
12 have an intake canal. How do I inspect the Delaware
13 River?

14 MR. WALTERS: How do I what?

15 MR. BARTON: What do I do with the
16 Delaware River?

17 MR. WALTERS: I don't know.

18 MR. BARTON: That's my intake canal.
19 What's included in the scope of this? You know,
20 Cooper is on the Missouri River. What's the
21 component that I do something with here?

22 MR. WALTERS: It's a structure, and it's
23 -- I mean, in my way of thinking, it's the intake
24 structure that sits at the river or whatever it is,
25 where you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARTON: So you're talking about the
2 intake structure.

3 MR. WALTERS: Yes.

4 MR. BARTON: How about the -- what's
5 included in the intake structure?

6 MR. GRIMES: Let me attempt to explain.
7 Our expectation is each plant knows what it relies
8 on in the way of the structural elements, in order
9 to achieve the intended function, and so the
10 guidance that we've given to the staff is to focus
11 on intended function.

12 If they've got a pipe that extends out
13 into the middle of the river that's important to be
14 able to draw water from a particular place at the
15 point of the intake, then that would be revealed in
16 the definition of the structure that's relied on to
17 achieve the function.

18 I appreciate the question because --

19 MR. BARTON: I mean, it's so generic,
20 Chris, that you -- you know, intake canal, you know,
21 does it include a tunnel? Does it include the
22 discharge portion of the structure?

23 MR. GRIMES: It may. The answer is it
24 may.

25 MR. BARTON: It may.

1 MR. GRIMES: And what we -- and what we
2 struggle with is if we're too specific and too
3 precise in trying to define the boundaries, then
4 what we do is we abrogate the responsibility for the
5 individual plant to go through and identify where --
6 what the boundaries are.

7 At South Texas, they've got a very
8 elaborate canal system. I would expect them to go
9 out and, you know, go all the way to the end of the
10 structure that's associated with being able to draw
11 on the heat sink. But there we felt that we did not
12 -- we didn't want to be so specific as to relieve
13 the individual applicants from exercising their
14 responsibility to find the extent of the structure.

15 And that's the -- the constant struggle
16 that we had was give them enough guidance to know
17 what the right thing to do is, but don't give them
18 so much that you -- you know, you've gotten too
19 focused and missed the point.

20 MR. BARTON: Okay. I understand what --

21 MR. WALTERS: Good explanation. And I
22 would add to that that I think you need to look at
23 the guidance in total. We do have language in
24 Section 4 that talks about establishing the
25 boundaries, and the expectation is that even though

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you identify it as intake structure you've got to go
2 back and do that evaluation boundary review and
3 identify what you mean by the intake structure.

4 MR. BARTON: Okay.

5 MR. WALTERS: Revision 3, I'll be brief
6 on this. This is Revision 3 as we submitted it in
7 -- I guess we submitted it in February. Again, we
8 included this reference to GALL. We did add the PRA
9 summary report and the EOPs to the table of
10 potential information sources, but I will tell you
11 we don't agree with that. We think those are beyond
12 design basis, shouldn't be on the table, but the
13 fact that the staff was going to include them in
14 their guidance, it just made sense I guess for us to
15 go ahead and include it.

16 We modified the table that Mr. Barton
17 was just referring to. We've added -- I think in
18 the electrical area, we've made some minor
19 adjustments, and we have incorporated selected
20 references. What that means is that you may be
21 aware that over the last probably two or three years
22 we've been working with the staff on a number of
23 issues; fuses comes to mind.

24 And what we did is we actually created
25 an Appendix C to the document, and we've included

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the letters from the staff back to the industry, so
2 that the user of the document doesn't, you know, get
3 confused if you will about, well, what was the staff
4 position on that particular issue? And we've only
5 included a couple of those, the ones that we thought
6 were most significant, like fuses and consumables.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let me just make a
8 comment about bullet number two. In part, we
9 contributed to that, and we didn't intend to create
10 any change to the rule.

11 MR. WALTERS: I understand.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: If that was the case,
13 we recommended that. But I thought it was more in
14 terms of -- well, I'll give you an example. We
15 questioned for Arkansas the fact that the reactor
16 vessel level measurement system is not in the scope.

17 Now, they presented some reasons which
18 had to do with the fact that it is not used in any
19 accident analysis, and so, therefore, it wasn't part
20 of that. And also, this is under the Appendix B
21 program. We accepted that answer.

22 But you may have an EOP that depends
23 very importantly for some reason on that piece of
24 instrumentation. And I think that it's only prudent
25 for the applicant to look at it and see if it sees

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, you know, clearly that -- the reactor vessel
2 level measurement system cannot have any other
3 function than a safety function. It is not defined
4 as such maybe in 50.54.

5 But the applicant may consider it
6 important enough because it relies so uniquely on
7 that for some reason, okay, that the UP points out
8 as an element that they would like to keep in. It
9 doesn't change the rule, but I think --

10 MR. WALTERS: I understand.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- it's only prudent.
12 That was the only intent. And, in fact, I think the
13 -- even the table right now in the SRP is non-
14 prescriptive. It says simply document that should
15 be reviewed for --

16 MR. WALTERS: Correct.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So --

18 MR. WALTERS: I agree. Mr. Solorio
19 alluded to the fact that we may have additional
20 changes, and I've identified at least the ones we --
21 we would intend to submit as -- as enhancements, if
22 you will, to Revision 3.

23 He talked about the drawings. This is
24 an issue of licensees typically send in colored --
25 marked up drawings in color. They need to be -- the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 color scheme needs to be such that if a member of
2 the public wants to print it in black and white you
3 don't lose the meaning on the drawings. So we've
4 got guidance to address that issue.

5 We're looking at guidance to reflect
6 when an aging effect really requires management, but
7 I think, frankly, with what we're doing in the area
8 of GALL this may go away. This was something that
9 the industry felt they wanted to do, we needed to
10 do, to be clear on when an aging effect requires
11 management.

12 You've heard the words either it's
13 plausible, significant, whatever. We wanted to try
14 to put together some guidance to further define what
15 those terms mean.

16 We included the SAMGs as potential
17 information sources, and I would add that for the
18 SAMGs or for that table in general, the 3.1-1 table
19 that's got the potential information sources, we did
20 put some text up front in Section 3 that reflects
21 how we think that table ought to be used. And it
22 kind of gets to your point, Chairman.

23 And, again, we've added some additional
24 selected references. In this particular case, it's
25 only one and it was the letter that we got from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff on the use of FERC maintenance and inspection
2 programs on dams, as an aging management program for
3 dams.

4 In conclusion, on 95-10, we think
5 certainly there would be changes needed in the
6 future to reflect the lessons learned from this --
7 the GALL demonstration, and certainly our goal is to
8 continue to have the NRC endorse it without
9 exception.

10 And that's all I really had on 95-10. I
11 don't know if there's -- if you have any questions.

12 MR. BARTON: Yes. On your table 6.2-1,
13 other plant-specific TLAAs --

14 MR. WALTERS: Yes.

15 MR. BARTON: -- you've got Appendix B
16 and Appendix C as optional. Why optional? Is there
17 a reason for why that's not --

18 MR. WALTERS: Appendix B I think is the
19 programs appendix.

20 MR. BARTON: Right.

21 MR. WALTERS: And we're probably going
22 to change that to not be optional. We're probably
23 -- based on the -- that's one that is in the
24 category of deferred until GALL demonstration is
25 completed, because we need a repository for where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describe programs.

2 MR. BARTON: Right.

3 MR. WALTERS: But if it's credited in
4 GALL, where does that show up? Should it be in the
5 appendix, or is it up front where you talk about the
6 component and the aging and you just say, "I have a
7 program, boric acid corrosion, for example, and it
8 meets the description of the program in GALL." So
9 that's one that's deferred.

10 MR. BARTON: Okay. The other one is
11 commodity groups.

12 MR. WALTERS: That's Appendix C.

13 MR. BARTON: Appendix C, yes.

14 MR. WALTERS: Right. Same issue. We
15 need to see how we use commodities in the -- when we
16 do the GALL work.

17 MR. BARTON: So it may or may not be
18 optional.

19 MR. WALTERS: It may or may not be
20 optional. It may come out all together.

21 MR. BARTON: Okay.

22 MR. GRIMES: Doug, if I could -- this is
23 Chris Grimes. If I could ask, I think it might be
24 helpful for the subcommittee if you were to describe
25 what you consider to be the success expectation of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the demonstration project.

2 MR. WALTERS: Okay. Well, what we
3 expect is a couple of things, and let me say that
4 there's one thing we don't expect. I think the work
5 that a licensee is required to do per the rule to
6 prepare and submit an application is not going to
7 change significantly. It's still appropriate for
8 the licensee to go back and look at components,
9 materials, environments, do the aging management
10 reviews.

11 The benefit, though, of GALL is when we
12 get into the programs, and we look at existing
13 programs that manage aging. And what we envision
14 GALL to provide is the one-time evaluation by the
15 staff of that program, and then we can say, you
16 know, does it need to be looked at again?

17 And so it's a packaging issue, I think,
18 in part for us. Once we do all this work on site,
19 how can we now package it so that we're not
20 describing the boric acid corrosion program every
21 time we use it.

22 And I think for us success will be that
23 we see an application that's kind of formatted like
24 the SRP tables, and that if it's a program that's
25 evaluated in GALL and no further evaluation is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary, that's all we need to say. We don't go
2 into any detail on the program.

3 Success will be understanding what level
4 of detail we need to go into if it's a new program.
5 Success will be understanding the level of detail we
6 need to go into if it's a program that's evaluated
7 in GALL. But maybe the way I implement it at my
8 plant doesn't quite match the evaluation in GALL,
9 and how do I write that up.

10 I think the biggest test or the success
11 for us will be how quickly whatever we come up with
12 gets through the review process by the staff and how
13 many RAIs do we get. And so -- and as you may be
14 aware, we're working with the staff in the RAI area.
15 We've done some cataloging of the RAIs that were
16 issued for ANO and Hatch, and we are going to
17 continue to do that with subsequent reviews to see,
18 you know, how are we doing, what are they
19 accomplishing. Well, we have different categories,
20 etcetera, etcetera, but I won't get into that.

21 But I think the -- you know, what we're
22 looking for is preparing an application that gets
23 through a review in a reasonable time with minimal
24 RAIs. And I want to emphasize when I say that that
25 that doesn't mean we're looking to reduce what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to do as an industry, or as an individual
2 licensee, to prepare the application. It's just
3 that we now have these lessons learned, and we ought
4 to be able to package the application in a way that
5 gets through the process in a fairly timely manner.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On the other hand, I
7 agree with everything you said, but my -- I feel
8 almost an urge to have the finalization of this
9 document so we can begin to see some more standard
10 formats coming in. And, essentially, that minimizes
11 demonstration phase because if you commit to a GALL
12 program, I mean, then you have no further need of
13 explaining it.

14 But, for example, the issue of only
15 listing in an application the results of the
16 scoping/screening, rather than scoping as we saw for
17 the first applications and then the screening and
18 the outcome, that, to me, is one that generates RAIs
19 rather than eliminate RAIs, because there is no way
20 that the license -- the reviewer can effectively do
21 his job without understanding where you started
22 from.

23 So isn't it counterproductive not to
24 have the initial list of the scoping as the first
25 applicants did, and then the screening process by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which you -- you don't even have to have an outcome.
2 I mean, that goes into the FSAR addendum anyway.

3 MR. WALTERS: Well, our position on that
4 is -- and I think it was stated -- the rule requires
5 the licensee to provide the methodology. The
6 discussion we've had -- the ongoing discussion with
7 the staff is review the methodology, be comfortable
8 with the methodology, and then the resulting list
9 should not be too much of an issue.

10 There's no question that the applicant
11 will have the list, but what we -- you know, we'd
12 like to do is have the staff focus on the
13 methodology. And once they're comfortable with that
14 -- in fact, that's what they did on Calvert Cliffs.
15 I mean, they looked at the methodology. They even
16 wrote an SER. And so the resulting list you would I
17 think conclude is probably the right list.

18 But we'll continue to work with the
19 staff on that. I recognize that scoping is a bit of
20 an issue, and I think -- I probably should know
21 this. I believe what we've got in our guidance now
22 is a suggestion that you, in fact, provide the list.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think -- you know, I
24 think if the licensees can get over it, I mean, I
25 think in the long run -- because, I mean, there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so many ways to skin the cat at the beginning when
2 you do the scopings. The methodology is generally
3 going to be acceptable.

4 If you look at the application we're
5 going to see tomorrow, it's acceptable, but it
6 doesn't provide the level of detail we saw for
7 Arkansas, for example, where before Arkansas they
8 had a quality program that was already founded on
9 the questions of 50.54.

10 So in there you had an easy match, and
11 you could progress through. For Hatch you couldn't
12 do that. So it leaves, still, the reviewer in a
13 quandary, and it forces the licensee to answer a lot
14 of questions. And most of all it leaves a third
15 party, like the ACRS, with a question that says,
16 since there are so many questions, so many
17 exceptions when the answer comes, you know, are we
18 really confident about adequate assurance that the
19 scoping is correct?

20 I mean, I'm sure that the work is okay,
21 but you are left with a --

22 MR. WALTERS: I understand.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- sample it by
24 yourself as a -- and I view myself as a member of
25 the public in that sense.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALTERS: I understand. And, like I
2 said, I think we'll -- you know, we'll continue to
3 work with the staff, but the fact is that the rule
4 doesn't require it, and we ought to be focusing -- I
5 mean, it seems to me that -- and I'm not convinced
6 that the number of RAIs would be reduced. If you
7 get the whole list, it's still the negative review
8 or proving the negative that is the test.

9 So you provide the whole list. Now, why
10 did you include these five systems that -- so I'm
11 not convinced that -- and, frankly, I don't -- I'm
12 not sure that we ought to be saying a good test here
13 is the number of RAIs. But the rule doesn't require
14 it. We're trying to get the staff to focus on the
15 methodology, and we think that the list that flows
16 from the methodology should provide reasonable
17 assurance that everything was caught.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Doug, could you say
19 another word or two about the demonstration project
20 that is scheduled? Who are the participants? What
21 are you trying to do there?

22 MR. WALTERS: Yes. The schedule is --
23 well, let me start with the participants are --
24 really, it's the Class of '02. And I don't have
25 that list in front of me. I'm sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: But it's those that are
2 in the --

3 MR. WALTERS: They are participating now
4 -- some are participating in more -- in more of the
5 activities than others. But our goal is to make
6 sure that that -- that the Class of '02 is satisfied
7 with where we're headed, because the -- I think the
8 agreement we have with the staff is that's really
9 the -- where GALL will be applied is on those
10 applications.

11 What we've done is we've taken a -- we
12 made up a list of systems, structures, and
13 components, and then programs, and we're going to
14 work the combination of those in a number of
15 different ways. One, we'll look at programs that
16 are already evaluated in GALL where -- and let me
17 caveat this by saying all this work is -- is real in
18 the sense that, you know, the participants are using
19 their programs. This is what they intend to put in
20 their application. I mean, this is application work
21 in progress.

22 So we'll look at a program that's
23 evaluated in GALL where the applicant thinks, yes, I
24 match the evaluation that's in GALL, and we'll write
25 an application section. There will be other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs where the applicant feels that the program
2 evaluation -- their program is the same program
3 that's evaluated in GALL, but maybe there's kind of
4 a mismatch in terms of how they implemented their
5 program and the evaluation in GALL.

6 For example, GALL might say you have a
7 monitoring and trending provision in that program,
8 and this particular applicant does not have that.
9 We're going to show how we would write that up. We
10 feel like we would need to address that particular
11 attribute for that particular plant.

12 Then, the third thing would be a new
13 program or an inspection, not in GALL. We think we
14 need to do it. We'd show how we would write that
15 up. So, in essence, what we plan to give to the
16 staff by the end of April are application sections
17 that show these three -- these three scenarios, if
18 you will.

19 What we need to work out with the staff
20 is there are a lot of other things we're going to
21 have available. For example, how do you treat an
22 aging effect that's identified in Gall that you
23 don't think you have or doesn't apply to your plant?
24 How do you treat an aging effect that's not in GALL
25 that you think is in your plant?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we talked about that. I mean, we
2 have an obligation to -- you know, to put those in
3 the application. So we're going to try to test all
4 of those different possible scenarios, give that to
5 the staff, and then I'm not sure that we've -- we've
6 come to agreement on whether they would actually sit
7 down and write RAIs, which would be helpful, or
8 whether we'll have some dialogue up front and then
9 repackage the demo work, send it back in and then
10 get RAIs.

11 But at the end of the day what we expect
12 to walk away with is an understanding of what an
13 application looks like using GALL and the -- and I
14 would say actually using the SRP, because the SRP is
15 the document that the staff will use. And we've had
16 this discussion with the staff, that GALL is not a
17 scoping document, etcetera, etcetera.

18 So we will use GALL, but it's really,
19 you know, the SRP and GALL that we're looking at.
20 And at the end of the day, what we hope to end up
21 with is an understanding of how an application looks
22 using, you know, GALL and the SRP. And then, you
23 know, the applicants go off and finish their work
24 and submit the applications that, you know, reflect
25 whatever we come up with in talking to the staff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So --

2 MR. GRIMES: This is Chris Grimes. If I
3 could add to that and clarify, first of all, with
4 respect to -- Doug commented that the Class of '02
5 is the first group for which GALL is going to apply.
6 We intend to use GALL for the Class of '01, but the
7 Class of '01 -- the plants that are coming in in
8 June and July, their applications are essentially
9 complete. They're going through peer reviews.
10 They're prepping -- they're packaging the shipments
11 to send them in.

12 That does not mean that there is less
13 urgency in terms of keeping to the aggressive
14 schedule to complete GALL, SRP, and reg. guide for
15 the Class of '01. The Class of '02 is in the
16 process right now of figuring out how to package the
17 application. So they are the first customers of the
18 maximum benefits of this guidance.

19 My expectation is that at the conclusion
20 of whatever we agree is an appropriate demonstration
21 effort, that we will not only be able to identify
22 ways to improve the guidance on the contents of the
23 application, but we would also be able to provide
24 guidance in the standard review plan and in the
25 inspection guidance that explains how to treat these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commitments in an application relative to
2 conformance with the GALL Report.

3 So I would expect to be able to expand
4 on the guidance to the staff in terms of what is --
5 what does it mean when they say, "We meet the GALL
6 Report"? How far does that go? How is that
7 supposed to be tested in a safety evaluation?

8 And then, also, we need to provide
9 collateral explanations to the inspectors in terms
10 of how to inspect the validity of the contents of
11 the application in terms of how GALL is referenced.
12 So I would expect it to complete -- a complete
13 success for the demonstration project will be
14 revisions that we would bring to the committee and
15 say, "This is what we're going to do to enhance the
16 guidance to make sure that we will all get the
17 maximum benefit out of this catalogue."

18 MEMBER LEITCH: But isn't what you're
19 developing essentially a more finely divided pseudo
20 GALL Report? In other words, what I'm saying is
21 suppose that half the plants in the Class of '02
22 have some deviation from the GALL Report. Then, I
23 guess wouldn't you really like to see a GALL section
24 that applies to that half of the plants, and say,
25 "This is an acceptable approach"?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALTERS: Sure. We would. I don't
2 know -- I think we would, and I think that's
3 certainly something that may come out of the demo.
4 But certainly we would be looking for, I guess as
5 the Class of '01 and '02 go through the process --

6 MEMBER LEITCH: I mean, if there's just
7 one plant that's an outlier, that --

8 MR. WALTERS: That's different. Right.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: -- do it on a plant-
10 specific basis. But perhaps you identify --

11 MR. WALTERS: That's right.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: -- the plants --

13 MR. WALTERS: And I think we've
14 understood that from day one on this, that I think
15 the staff acknowledged that. And as we go through
16 the process, we might find that we missed something,
17 or, hey, everybody is taking credit for this
18 program. We don't have that in GALL. Maybe we need
19 to put that in GALL.

20 So we will be looking for those. Yes,
21 that's a very good point.

22 MR. LEE: This is Sam Lee. I guess one
23 of the presentations you heard earlier today was on
24 the buried piping program. That's a good example
25 where we have one program in GALL, but it turns out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the -- I guess the first couple applicants, they
2 actually developed something quite different. Okay?
3 But it's quite generic, so we say, "Okay. That
4 looks like a generic program. That's acceptable to
5 staff." We actually added that in GALL.

6 And so I -- I foresee this process will
7 continue. As we learn more, we will put more
8 programs together.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: That's good. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'd like maybe a
11 judgment. Are we ready to finalize GALL and the
12 SRP? I understand there is still some negotiation
13 going on, but that will go on forever it seems to
14 me.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. WALTERS: Yes. I believe we are
17 ready. We're focusing a lot on open issues, which,
18 you know, we identified five and there may be some
19 others. But the flip side of that is there's an
20 awful lot that's been agreed upon. We're anxious to
21 get -- you know, get moving on using GALL. We're
22 going to have issues that come up -- the small-bore
23 pipe issue, for example. We need to continue to
24 work on that.

25 But, yes, we're ready to go. We think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's the right thing to do at this point. And let
2 me just say that I think while we do have
3 differences -- and we both -- you know, the industry
4 feels pretty strongly about some of these open
5 issues, very strongly, probably more from a process
6 standpoint or a regulatory standpoint than a
7 technical standpoint.

8 However, I think that the process we
9 used -- you know, the staff developing GALL, the
10 opportunity for the industry to get together, the
11 frequent meetings we've had, has been a big success
12 in our view. It's worked very well. You know,
13 we've had good meetings with the staff. We've
14 gotten a lot of good insights from them, from the
15 labs that they used.

16 And so I think, you know, based on all
17 of that, we're ready to move. I think we're very
18 comfortable with where we are.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Is it your -- you said
20 that you will comment on that, too.

21 MR. GRIMES: That's correct. If this is
22 the appropriate time, I would say that I agree
23 entirely with what Mr. Walters has characterized as
24 where we are in the process. We afforded -- we know
25 that the industry feels very strongly about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific issues that are identified for future
2 dialogue.

3 We feel very strongly, too, and we
4 afforded the industry an opportunity to say let's
5 stop the process right here and take these issues
6 through appeal. And the industry agreed that this
7 was something for which -- this isn't make it or
8 break it; we'll keep talking.

9 And so we -- and I also want to echo
10 what Doug explained as there has been a substantial
11 amount of agreement in terms of the resolution of
12 comments, clarification of treatment of aging
13 effects for which we expect to see substantial
14 benefits in the future reviews, and we all want to
15 start seeing those benefits as soon as we possibly
16 can.

17 The sooner that the Commission approves
18 the improved renewal guidance -- and at this point I
19 also want to mention -- but we recognize that there
20 are other places where we could probably improve the
21 guidance even further. I do not want you to leave
22 the impression that we're bringing to you a product
23 that's good enough not to be noticed as bad.

24 This is a product that we believe might
25 not be world class yet, but it certainly represents

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an excellent level of effort for which we can remove
2 some more repetition, we can clarify where some of
3 the unplugged pieces might have gone.

4 We covered a lot of ground with this
5 material, and we think it's ripe for the ACRS to
6 endorse this product for Commission approval with
7 the same recognition that the industry has that
8 there is still some future fine-tuning that will
9 improve its utility and its readability and its
10 transparency to the public.

11 And we'll continue to work on those
12 lofty expectations, with an expectation that we'll
13 be able to get there in a few years, as additional
14 lessons are learned, and as additional feedback is
15 provided to add to some of the detail. But we
16 believe that the product that we have right now is
17 good to go, and we request your endorsement.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And I would expect
19 that, you know, the implementation of these
20 documents in a final form, when they're used in the
21 field it will also help resolve some of the open
22 issues, because, I mean, we will be testing. And
23 without it, it's going to be open forever, because
24 the issues are not going to be completely closed.

25 MR. WALTERS: One of the lessons we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 learned, you know, early on when we changed the
2 rule, we had a lot of good discussions with the
3 staff, and they were philosophical in nature,
4 "Here's how the rule should work." But the reality
5 is it's not until you get a Calvert Cliffs to
6 actually put pen to paper, and you submit it and
7 people can exercise the process that you really, you
8 know, identify where you need to perhaps make
9 changes. And that's where I think we are with these
10 guidance documents.

11 We've done a lot of talking. We've had
12 a lot of good interactions. We now need to get on
13 with the business of actually implementing it and
14 applying them. Let's see how it goes, and then, you
15 know, make changes as we think we need to.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good.

17 MR. GRIMES: Dr. Bonaca, I also want to
18 point out that we've received a lot of good feedback
19 during the meeting today as well. And there are
20 some questions for which we owe you answers, and
21 there are some commitments that I'm prepared to make
22 in terms of things that we're going to put on the
23 list for continued dialogue with the industry about
24 future improvements to this guidance.

25 But we've got a fairly substantial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 package here that I'm ready to take to the
2 publisher, and we have had an extensive consistency
3 review with both of the labs participating, in order
4 to make sure that we've gotten as much of the
5 editorial improvement included without doing any
6 damage. That is, we didn't allow the latitude for
7 folks to go in and try and do any fine-tuning during
8 that consistency review.

9 But we will continue to respond to
10 particular questions and to gather material for the
11 next round when we go for the first revision in this
12 guidance -- in these guidance documents.

13 MR. BARTON: Okay. Chris, what's your
14 date to go to Commission with this?

15 MR. GRIMES: It's scheduled to be
16 delivered to the EDO on April 23rd for delivery to
17 the Commission by April 30th.

18 MR. BARTON: Okay.

19 MR. GRIMES: The Commission meeting is
20 scheduled for June 16th, I believe. 14th. The 16th
21 is a Saturday. I keep trying to get them to move it
22 to the 16th.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Any more
24 questions for Mr. Walters?

25 MR. WALTERS: Thank you. Thank you very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Before we take a
3 recess for lunch, in the afternoon we have the
4 review of the BWRVIPs. But I would like to go
5 around the table now and get -- see if there are any
6 comments from members right now about the letter we
7 will write. I think we should write a report on
8 this issue.

9 My judgment is that we should encourage
10 finalization of these documents at this time. I
11 think that, you know, we already voiced in a
12 previous letter recognition of the fact that there
13 has been a significant effort here. This was a
14 remarkable compendium of information in GALL, has
15 been restructured and has been refocused, but hasn't
16 certainly been degraded as improved probably.

17 The other thing that I think is
18 remarkable, as we noted, was the level of
19 collaboration between the industry and the staff
20 that has made these documents quite effective. And
21 it shows the importance that we begin to see
22 application that makes reference to this baseline
23 documentation which has been so substantial. And
24 right now it's moot in the application.

25 So, you know, I will propose that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will have their recommendation in a letter, and I
2 will appreciate from members other insights on
3 whatever else you need to see in the letter.

4 John, maybe you have some thoughts?

5 MR. BARTON: Well, Mario, from my
6 review, I think you are going to continue to have
7 dialogue I think until you see more applications
8 come in. You may have to change the -- I can see
9 where you will have to change --

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: At some point.

11 MR. BARTON: -- the document. But I
12 think, you know, from the work that's been done to
13 date, I don't have any problem supporting where they
14 -- to go forward with where they are.

15 MEMBER FORD: I'm coming from a lack of
16 experience, Mario, but my main concern was the
17 document would not be so cast in concrete that it
18 couldn't take into account unforeseen degradation.
19 Now I understand that that is taken into account.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, it is.

21 MEMBER FORD: So from my lack of
22 experience, yes, I would endorse it.

23 MEMBER KRESS: I would endorse it, too,
24 Mario. I think it's going to be a continuous
25 process of slight iterations, but I think it's at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the point where we can let those take care of
2 themselves.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, I think so.

4 Graham?

5 MEMBER LEITCH: I guess we are speaking
6 now specifically about GALL, are we, as contrasted
7 with the SRP and the --

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, the whole thing.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: The whole thing. Well,
10 let me, first of all, say I have no problem
11 endorsing GALL. It is, you know, one of those
12 documents that's 99 percent -- maybe even a higher
13 percentage than that -- satisfactory. And there is
14 a few little things that are going on that still
15 need further dialogue, and that will always be the
16 case I think.

17 I mean, that will be going on for some
18 considerable period of time. So I think it's -- the
19 time is to endorse this and get on with it.

20 I do also think there are some -- if
21 there are issues of disagreement, there are some
22 caveats at the beginning of GALL, what GALL is and
23 what GALL is not, that helps clarify that issue. I
24 mean, GALL doesn't purport to be all-encompassing.
25 There could --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Or the only solution.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: -- be systems not
3 included in GALL. Conversely, there could be
4 systems in GALL that are not required. And it also
5 speaks about the plant has to ensure that programs
6 that they actually have complies with the -- is in
7 line with the program in GALL.

8 So with all those upfront discussions of
9 what GALL really is, I have no problem with
10 endorsing it.

11 Similarly, I'm not sure if we're talking
12 about the standard review plan. I guess it's,
13 similarly, in draft form, is it not? And I think --
14 I guess -- yes, it is still a draft, and I think we
15 probably need to get on with approving that draft.

16 And then, the last document that I
17 believe is still in draft form is the Reg. Guide
18 1.188, which endorses the NEI. But I think from
19 what I heard there is still some -- some changes
20 proposed in the NEI document. I think the reg.
21 guide -- I think this has to get to a point where we
22 say, "This is" -- that is, the NEI document has to
23 say, "This is Revision X," and then this document,
24 the reg. guide, has to say, "We endorse Revision X."

25 Because I think there are still some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minor discrepancies between these two things. So I
2 think the staff has to be clear with this reg. guide
3 exactly what revision is being endorsed. But I
4 think that should be pursued promptly. I don't see
5 any reason why that can't happen right away.

6 MR. GRIMES: And I'd like to clarify, it
7 is our intent to take this -- the draft regulatory
8 guide, in its present form with its changes, along
9 with NEI 95-10, Revision 3, in its final form. And
10 Doug explained that they're looking at some final
11 changes before they give us the package that we
12 would refer to.

13 And Dave Solorio pointed out, we'll look
14 at that final version to verify that they didn't
15 make any changes that would undue our ability to
16 endorse it without comment. But then, that whole
17 package, along with the draft standard review plan
18 and the draft SRP, is the package that we would
19 intend to present to the Commission the end of
20 April.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Right. Okay.

22 MR. GRIMES: And we will inform you if
23 there are any substantive changes beyond just trying
24 to identify any typographical errors or missed
25 connections, or things. But we don't intend on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changing the substance any more than what we've
2 described to you today.

3 MR. BARTON: You said the SRP and the
4 standard review plan. Do you also mean the GALL?

5 MR. GRIMES: That's correct. The
6 package consists of the regulatory guide and its
7 connection to NEI 95-10, Revision 3, the standard
8 review plan. And the standard review plan
9 incorporates, by reference, GALL.

10 MR. BARTON: Right. Okay.

11 MR. GRIMES: And then, to complete the
12 package as it's presented to the Commission, there
13 is the NUREG report that explains the resolution of
14 all the public comment, so that is folded in, but it
15 is not guidance. It's part of the package.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Bob?

17 MEMBER UHRIG: I support this.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Bill?

19 MEMBER SHACK: No. I'm sure, you know,
20 we'll continue to approve it, even on the small-bore
21 piping. I like the ANO solution better than the
22 staff's solution, and I hope everybody will take it
23 as a precedent.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But the process allows
25 that right now, so --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: But as Chris said, I
2 mean, you really can't use this until it becomes an
3 official document and --

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. And I think we
5 should stress the fact that what we review today, it
6 would be -- certainly make the reviewer's job much
7 easier if there was a more substantial referencing
8 to establish documents of guidance, and they are
9 missing right now.

10 The other thing that we -- in the
11 interim letter we wrote, we also wrote that it would
12 be important to update these documents frequently.
13 They sure don't reflect experience. So there is
14 already opportunity for incorporating changes.

15 Before we recess, I would like to ask
16 one more question. First of all, are there any
17 other issues that you would like to see reflected in
18 the letter?

19 MR. GRIMES: I have a question, Dr.
20 Bonaca. And is there anything in particular you
21 want us to prepare to present to the full committee?

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, I -- yes. We
23 foreclose that, however, because that may be an
24 issue. I raised the issue of scoping because it's
25 one that I've been reviewing specifically, and I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 still somewhat concerned about, you know, the lack
2 of transparency in some reviews when -- when -- I
3 mean, the early applications were transparent
4 because there was a scoping process. All the
5 components were there. Then, there was a screening
6 going in saying, "Well, what are the functions?"
7 Well, the function is not required, and it doesn't
8 belong in license renewal. And you see the outcome.

9 Right now, what is going to be agreed to
10 is only the outcome, which is going to be leaving
11 the reviewer in -- not the staff, because they have
12 the benefit of being able to go and audit -- it's
13 going to leave certainly a reviewer like ACRS unable
14 to make a judgment. I mean, we have to purely make
15 a judgment based on process and staff statements.

16 So do you feel that that's an issue we
17 should bring up or not?

18 MEMBER SHACK: It sounds as though they
19 made it a legal issue. You know, again, I kind of
20 surrender when they -- when they hit me with the
21 OGC, I give up.

22 (Laughter.)

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I mean, still,
24 we've got to express an opinion, you know, because I
25 think ultimately we want to make sure that these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processes by which you are licensing these plants
2 are transparent the public. And, you know, I --
3 again, I view ourselves as the public in a certain
4 way. We are coming at the end of the process. We
5 are less informed than the staff and the applicant,
6 and we're trying to make sense out of what is being
7 done. So --

8 MEMBER SHACK: Well, it certainly sounds
9 as though we ought to encourage them to include it.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, that would be
11 the only way would be purely that, you know, we like
12 it better one way or the other, simply not forcing
13 away. I mean, what is being proposed is acceptable.
14 I realize it meets the requirements of the rule.

15 MEMBER KRESS: I viewed our role as
16 auditing the process, to see that the process would
17 result in an acceptable product. So, personally, I
18 think it's all right to do it. You know, we've
19 already looked at the process, and we know that the
20 staff is diligent about following such a process.
21 So I really don't see that it needs to be that
22 apparent.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let me try -- if I put
24 anything in, I'll just put in a paragraph, and then
25 I'll let you guys make a judgment, and then we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decide then. It certainly will be only in terms of
2 expressing an opinion rather than giving a
3 recommendation at this stage.

4 MR. BARTON: That's a good suggestion.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. Now,
6 regarding the meeting next week, I think that we
7 don't want to go through the specifics, but it will
8 be interesting to have a categorization by a generic
9 type of changes. For example, some of them were
10 repackaging. Some of them -- and we don't need to
11 hear about the repackaging issues.

12 I mean, some of them were increase
13 focus. Okay? Some of them were minimal acceptable
14 programs. It will be interesting to understand, you
15 know, the category of changes and a judgment of
16 whether you see there has been any erosion of
17 programs or not. I guess the judgment would be that
18 there isn't, so -- but just the categorization of
19 those, it would be interesting to hear for the
20 committee. And then we'll decide how much time
21 there is for this portion here.

22 The other thing that -- I can maybe
23 provide some examples, give one example for each
24 category, so we understand what the process of the
25 change was.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The other thing that I thought
2 personally, and then we'll go around the table and
3 see what other thoughts there are here, it would be
4 to -- to talk about the one-time inspections. I
5 know that some of the other members -- for example,
6 Dr. Powers -- was interested in those, and I think
7 it's important that we get an understanding of that.

8 And since we are going to have a
9 presentation on Hatch on the same morning, it would
10 be interesting to see, you know, specifically the
11 one-time inspection for Hatch spelled out, so we can
12 have a correlation between what we see in the
13 morning --

14 MEMBER SHACK: Why don't we toss in ANO
15 and complete --

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, see, but that's
17 -- then we have an understanding how -- we
18 understood, for example, the issue of small-bore
19 piping.

20 MEMBER SHACK: But ANO is a very
21 interesting contrast. I mean --

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure. I mean, but it
23 raises questions, and there are good reasons. But I
24 think that it would be good for the whole committee
25 to hear it and to see the reasons why we're going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from so many to so little. It doesn't mean that we
2 are not doing it. It means that something else is
3 taking care of that, particularly the ISI for the
4 small-bore piping, which is risk-informed.

5 Any other issues you feel that we
6 should --

7 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I think they ought
8 to discuss the open issues.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Clarify those and flag
11 those out. Again, there has to be some emphasis on
12 the perspective here. You know, you have open
13 issues, but, you know, really, you have resolved so
14 much.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And, of course, you
16 want to communicate your recommendation that we
17 recommend finalization of the documents.

18 Anything else? If not, then we'll take
19 a recess for lunch. We'll meet again at 20 after
20 1:00.

21 (Whereupon, at 12:21 p.m., the
22 proceedings in the foregoing matter went
23 off the record for a lunch break.)

24

25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:18 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN BONACA: We are resuming now with the BWRVIP reports and their applicability to license renewal. With that, I pass it to Mr. Carpenter.

MR. CARPENTER: Yes, sir. I'm Gene Carpenter. I'm with the Materials and Chemical Engineering Branch, and I'll be talking to you today about the BWRVIP reviews for license renewal.

The agenda that I'll be following is an overview of the BWRVIP program, which will be basically given by Robin Dyle of the Southern Nuclear/BWRVIP Assessment Chairman. Then I'll be talking about the staff's review of the BWRVIP reports with some overview of the current operating period, the generic aging management plan that we have looked at, the reports supporting the BWRVIP generic aging management program, and I'll be giving some specific examples of those, and then I'll be going to the conclusions.

Staff's perspective -- BWRVIP is a voluntary industry initiative that began in 1994 to address the Generic Letter 94-03, core shroud cracking issues. As you may recall, we briefed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ACRS on this some years ago about this issue and
2 talked to you about it at that time.

3 Since then, it has grown to address all
4 BWR internal components, reactor vessel, and Class I
5 piping. It also covers the current operating term
6 and the extended operating period, and it is
7 proactively addressing aging degradation issues that
8 are beyond regulatory requirements.

9 The staff has been reviewing the BWRVIP
10 submittals, and that includes some 15 inspection
11 flaw evaluation guidelines, which I'll be going over
12 in some detail today; 13 repair and replacement
13 design criteria guidelines; four crack growth and
14 mitigation guidelines; 22 other supporting reports;
15 and 12 license renewal appendices.

16 Now, point of information -- although
17 there are 15 inspection flaw evaluation guidelines,
18 three of them are subsumed into two others, so that
19 is -- that takes care of that, and then with the 12
20 license renewal appendices it makes up the aging
21 management program.

22 The staff expects to finish the reviews
23 of these documents listed by the end of this year,
24 and this is, of course, dependent upon timeliness
25 and technical review adequacies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, presentation is by Mr. Dyle. He's
2 going to go over some of this. He's, as I said, the
3 Technical Chair of the Assessment Committee.

4 Robin?

5 MR. DYLE: Thank you. I appreciate the
6 opportunity to be here. As Gene said, my name is
7 Robin Dyle. I'm from Southern Nuclear, and I'm
8 currently the Assessment Chairman -- Assessment
9 Committee Chairman.

10 Now I have a little bit about the
11 organization. I consulted with Dr. Shack last week
12 to try to understand --

13 MEMBER SHACK: He happened to be in
14 Oregon.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. DYLE: We were -- I apologize. We
17 were at Argonne last week, and I --

18 MEMBER SHACK: For rest and recreation.

19 MR. DYLE: Yes. And the question I
20 asked was, who on ACRS heard our presentation seven
21 years ago, and he basically said three people. So
22 as Gene and I talked about how to describe this and
23 the information we thought you might need, there is
24 some programmatic information. And what I'd like to
25 do is explain how the program was put together, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that went into it, so that you understand,
2 then, the depth and the breadth of the program and
3 how the licensees are using it.

4 What I am using here is a boiled-down
5 version of a six-hour class that we teach for the
6 licensees. So some of these slides I will simply go
7 through, but they're there for completeness, so that
8 you can have them to refer to later.

9 Please stop me as I go on with any
10 questions you have.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. At some point,
12 whenever it's convenient, it would be probably good
13 for us to have, if you have a little schematic --
14 and I think you do have it -- a representation --

15 MR. DYLE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- to give us just a
17 brief schematic of the BWR internals, the function
18 that some of these perform, like the shroud, and --

19 MR. DYLE: Top guide.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. And then the
21 location of cracks that have been experienced to
22 date, and also -- the other thing which is important
23 to understand is not all kinds of cracks will cause
24 safety consequences.

25 MR. DYLE: Right.

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: A few, however, have
2 safety implications, and you could point to us which
3 ones really -- you know, briefly, just so that we
4 get an overview --

5 MR. DYLE: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- and I would see it
7 as a cap to the whole package of the BWRVIP.

8 MR. DYLE: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It will help us.

10 MR. DYLE: When I get to the point of
11 doing the detailed discussion, I'll -- if I forget,
12 stop and remind me and see if there's anything else
13 that I failed to address.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

15 MR. DYLE: Because I'm going to try to
16 do a broad overview, and then I've got several
17 components that we talk about in more detail, so you
18 can see how the program is put together.

19 I'd also like to mention that Mr. Bob
20 Carter is here sitting at the table. He is the EPRI
21 task manager who has handled this program from an
22 assessment standpoint since we began this effort.
23 And we've got some of the I&E documents. Should you
24 ask a question that we don't have in the
25 presentation, we'll have that available.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As I mentioned, the purpose of the
2 presentation is to give you kind of an overview of
3 where the VIP came from, look at the scope of the
4 program and how and why we selected the components
5 we did, because all the internals are not in there,
6 and there's a reason for that.

7 We need to identify the attributes that
8 ought to be part of, you know, what a plant does to
9 make sure they do the things that are appropriate,
10 and this would apply to license renewal. And then
11 we'll talk about some of the guidelines.

12 And the detailed review that I have
13 planned based on input from Gene was the flaw
14 evaluation guidelines for the shroud, the jet pump,
15 the top guide, and then a discussion of what we've
16 done recently on IGSCC related to piping in the
17 recirc. loop. So that will be the presentation.

18 From a historical perspective, back in
19 the 1980s, IGSCC and piping was an issue. We were
20 concerned with it. And we recognized that it could
21 potentially affect internals and started working on
22 that in the owners group.

23 The shroud cracking that occurred in '93
24 and '94 provided additional evidence that we needed
25 to address internals cracking in IGSCC. So, in

1 1994, the utility executives recognized that it was
2 a big enough issue that they separated this issue
3 from the owners group and formed the VIP as a stand-
4 alone committee that would focus on the internals.
5 So that was the purpose of this organization.

6 And here's the executive guidance that
7 we had. We're to lead the industry toward a
8 proactive generic solution. And what we did with
9 that was one of the things that Bill Russell
10 actually said he thought was a good thing we had
11 done was we set aside the licensing arguments. We
12 made no licensing arguments in the VIP. We did the
13 technical thing first, described what the problem
14 was, what the solution would be, and then after the
15 fact tried to figure out how that fit into the
16 licensing arena. So we were trying to do the right
17 thing for the right reasons.

18 The other thing was to have options.
19 Because we were looking at new things, we wanted a
20 cost-effective approach. There might be one thing
21 that one utility would want to do and another that a
22 separate utility would like to do. But both were
23 equally adequate in addressing the safety issue, so
24 we tried to build that into the program.

25 We also served as the focal point to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interact with the staff, and that has worked well.

2 And the last item is that we share
3 information among the members. We've got the
4 program set up so that periodically all the
5 inspection information is funnelled back to the
6 members. It's also given to the staff, so that we
7 can keep this program a living program. If
8 something new happens that we didn't anticipate,
9 that's the vehicle to find out about it and modify
10 the program as we go forward.

11 From a dollar standpoint, here is the
12 issue. If you look -- and that doesn't come out
13 very well in the colors. I apologize. But in the
14 early '80s, this loss of capacity due to pipe
15 cracking was a big issue. We're talking 12, 14, 20
16 percent loss of capacity for the BWR fleet because
17 of pipe cracking. We didn't want that to happen,
18 and we've tried to manage the internals, and we
19 think we've done so.

20 Here's our biggest loss of capacity
21 related to internals cracking. So the other thing
22 that this program did was let us manage the problem
23 proactively, so we could continue to operate the
24 plant safely and minimize the cost. To date, we've
25 spent in excess of \$30 million on this program of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 utility funds to go forward.

2 The next slide is a list of the domestic
3 plants. All of the domestic plants are in the
4 program. I won't spend a lot of time. And the next
5 slide simply is to let you know the international
6 members.

7 The benefit of this is they've done
8 things differently. In the early days of the shroud
9 cracking, we wanted to understand better what the
10 weld residual stresses might be. The Japanese had
11 actually built a shroud using their old welding
12 procedures and then done the destructive analysis of
13 it. So by having them be a member, we were able to
14 share that information and build that into our
15 approach.

16 So that was one of the benefits of
17 having the international folks, and they continue to
18 be members and provide active support.

19 Here is the project scope, and the scope
20 for the VIP initially was we'll take care of the
21 vessel and the nozzle. So from the safe end weld
22 out, that belonged to the owners group or some other
23 activity. We focused on where we needed to be
24 early.

25 We did a safety assessment, and I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk a little bit more about that in just a second,
2 that helped us identify what needed to be done and
3 when it needed to be done. And when it all boils
4 out, these are the components that are included in
5 the VIP program that are considered safety-related.

6 The other thing that we prepared -- and
7 Gene mentioned those, and I did, too -- what we call
8 I&E guidelines or inspection and flaw evaluation
9 guidelines. There is this one, the I&E. This
10 describes what and when to inspect, and this is done
11 by the Assessment Committee.

12 You know, how is this component going to
13 fail? Where is it going to fail? How often should
14 I inspect it? What method should I use?

15 The NDE guidelines where we have the NDE
16 experts working, they develop the qualification
17 criteria. You know, how would you qualify a UT
18 instrument to go down and do a shroud weld H4? So
19 they work on that and look at the errors involved.

20 We develop repair guidelines because we
21 anticipated having cracking and needs that -- where
22 we would need to fix things. So they're done. And
23 then mitigation hopefully offers the silver bullet
24 for the future, to find ways to turn off the
25 cracking through use of hydrogen water chemistry and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noble metal.

2 Real quick, that's the organization and
3 it's no longer current because I'm now the Technical
4 Chairman here. But these are how we broke -- these
5 represent the committees and the committee
6 structure. This is how we broke the work up. And
7 the other thing that was important was that we have
8 an executive responsible for each section.

9 And you notice that we'll have an
10 Executive Chair. Currently, Integration is open
11 because of mergers and changes like that. We
12 periodically have open slots. But the main thing to
13 see is the structure, the organization, and that
14 there is an executive leading each one of these
15 technical committees. And that has been vital to
16 making the program successful.

17 The next slide simply is a list of the
18 Inspection Committee products or some of them, and
19 we'll talk about a few of these. But this also
20 gives you an overview of how we work the program
21 together. We have the I&E guidelines, and then we
22 have crack growth or fracture toughness reports, and
23 they've been submitted to the staff. We've got one
24 for stainless, one for nickel-based alloys, one for
25 low-alloy steels. So those have been provided, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those provide additional support to the program.

2 Again, I'll talk about the safety
3 assessment on the next few slides. Component
4 configuration drawings, which we provided to the
5 staff -- as we develop this program, we pull
6 drawings from all available resources at GE for the
7 as-designed structures. We save those, cut and
8 pasted them, and put them into a document so that
9 now each owner has a list of all the documents, has
10 sketches that he can look to see if cracking occurs
11 at one plant.

12 He can look and see what that
13 configuration is, how it applies to his plant, and
14 what actions he might need to take. And it's all
15 readily available, and it's also here for the staff
16 to use, so they can understand those same issues.

17 We've done some bounding assessments.
18 This goes back as a follow-on to Generic Letter 92-
19 01 looking at the vessel.

20 The effective IHSI, one of the issues
21 that we dealt with -- and I'll talk about it when I
22 get to the piping -- was the effectiveness of the
23 induction heating stress improvement and how well
24 that works in mitigating IGSCC. And it ties to the
25 88-01, and I'll talk about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Integrated surveillance -- I'll just say
2 here that we're working on a program similar to
3 that, I'd say, like the B&W plants have done in the
4 past where we can get a smaller group of plants that
5 have the right materials and integrate our overall
6 surveillance program, so that we better understand
7 what's going on with vessels and adjust the capsule
8 withdrawal schedules. And that's under development
9 right now.

10 The next two slides are simply a list of
11 the I&E guidelines for these safety-related
12 components, and I'll -- unless you have a question,
13 I'll just go on past those.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Would the nozzles be
15 under the RPV?

16 MR. DYLE: Yes, sir.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: It seems to me there was
18 a particular problem with the CRD return line
19 nozzle. Was that return line eliminated in all
20 plants? I know many of them it was.

21 MR. DYLE: No, sir. It was eliminated
22 in all but two. The two BWR-2s did not cut and cap
23 the CRD return lines. The rest of the plants did.
24 And that's addressed in NUREG-0619 that addressed
25 the feedwater nozzle cracking and the control rod

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drive return line. And then that, as it applies to
2 license renewal, is addressed in BWRVIP 74, which is
3 our vessel license renewal document. So that's
4 where we brought that information forward.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: What are the two BWR-2s?
6 Do you remember off hand? Is it Oyster Creek?

7 MR. DYLE: The BWR-2s would be Nine Mile
8 1 and Oyster Creek.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Thanks.

10 MEMBER FORD: You were going at such a
11 rate that I didn't want to stop you.

12 MR. DYLE: That's fine.

13 MEMBER FORD: Back on page 8 --

14 MR. DYLE: Yes, sir.

15 MEMBER FORD: -- you listed the
16 components there, and I'm presuming they're going in
17 terms of priority from the core shroud down to the
18 RPV as the bottom priority. What was the criteria
19 for that risk assessment?

20 MR. DYLE: You're a wonderful strike
21 man. The next slide, page 14 --

22 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

23 MR. DYLE: Couldn't have timed it
24 better. Thank you, Dr. Ford.

25 For years we understood that there were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some components that were safety-related and not.
2 But when we started the VIP, we said, "Let's make
3 sure. Let's revisit that issue. Let's go back to
4 GE and talk about how this thing was designed and go
5 from there."

6 So we said, "We're going to identify the
7 safety-related components and separate them from the
8 non-safety," and here's the criteria that we used
9 when we looked at the components -- maintain a
10 coolable geometry, rod insertion times, reactivity
11 control, core cooling, and instrumentation
12 availability. So all of those were considered in
13 determining whether something was safety-related or
14 not.

15 Some components, as it turned out, were
16 not. The feedwater sparger sometimes is surprising,
17 but it has no safety function. It disperses the
18 water equally about the annulus, and it improves jet
19 pump performance, but it is not relied on in any way
20 for safe performance of the vessel or any ECCS
21 function. So that's just an example of how we did
22 that and how we separated those.

23 MEMBER KRESS: What exactly is a safety
24 assessment, contrasted to a PRA, for example?

25 MR. DYLE: Oh. It was a deterministic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment where we looked at the failures of the
2 components, and I have that discussed later in VIP
3 06. But we did a deterministic assessment, said,
4 "What is this thing supposed to do?"

5 MEMBER KRESS: If it failed --

6 MR. DYLE: If it fails, what happens?
7 What other systems are available? And given that
8 those systems available, what happens if it fails?
9 And so one of the things we found -- and we
10 determined this when we did the core shroud
11 initially and did the detailed safety assessment
12 that Dr. Hackett and I presented years ago.

13 But when you looked at the core spray,
14 every scenario -- or the core shroud, every scenario
15 said, "We need the core spray." And if the core
16 spray failed, what else did we need?

17 So that's part of what, then, Peter, led
18 us to, how do we prioritize these things? And the
19 core shroud kept coming up on top. Every time we
20 assumed a component failed, that was it. And that's
21 the way we approached these things.

22 We just said, "What happens if it fails?
23 Where can it fail?" and did the assessment from that
24 perspective.

25 Any other questions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: But a frequency of events
2 in the past didn't enter into this particular --

3 MR. DYLE: Not per se. We did look at
4 inspection history to try to figure out what the
5 nature of the cracking was. Core spray was one of
6 those things that we had had lots of inspections and
7 repeated instances of cracking. So we knew that it
8 was also something that we needed to look at quick.

9 We relied on it in a lot of scenarios,
10 and it was one that was degraded to the point early
11 on that we found cracking. In fact, the staff wrote
12 a bulletin on it in 1980 requiring visual
13 inspections every outage. So we have been
14 inspecting the core spray lines and spargers since
15 1980 every outage. So that's an example.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think the issue of
17 frequency is important when it comes down to
18 mitigation. In some cases, for example -- I don't
19 know. I was looking at top guide. There is some
20 fragile mode where you may end up with core
21 movement, inability of inserting rods. You know,
22 for that particular case, there is a statement that
23 says, "If that happens, you know, there is the SLC."
24 Granted. But SLC is not supposed to be needed more
25 than with a certain frequency in the original design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the plant.

2 And so it leaves you a little bit with
3 the question of how likely is this failure mode to
4 occur now because of the cracking beginning to take
5 place, which is the answer that there is mitigation.
6 I don't think, in and of itself, it is enough.

7 MR. DYLE: Well, and I understand your
8 question, and I think the answer is is when we did
9 the safety assessment it let us know what was
10 safety-related and what the consequences of a
11 failure were, which we then rolled into
12 consideration of which components do we look at
13 first as far as developing a program, and then it
14 also led us to decide what needed to be inspected
15 and how often and what method.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So that really was
17 focusing -- okay, so there was a consideration. The
18 main focus was the prioritization of the efforts
19 because of the significance.

20 MR. DYLE: Right. One of the questions
21 the staff asked initially when the core shroud
22 failures and cracking started to occur was, why are
23 the plants safe to continue to operate? And we felt
24 this was the degree necessary to evaluate that, so
25 we looked at all of the components.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that's been done, and we've built
2 that into these inspection and evaluation documents,
3 which I guess leads into this.

4 As far as what's in an I&E guideline,
5 this is it. Each one of them has a description of
6 the component. We look at the susceptibility of the
7 IGSCC, discussion of failure consequences of each
8 location, and we tried to identify every location on
9 an individual component where it might fail and
10 said, "What happens if it does that?"

11 We looked at the inspection history, and
12 then from that we develop inspection requirements
13 and flaw evaluation methods, and it also talks about
14 how to report the information.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Could you give me an
16 example of a consequence, the third bullet?

17 MR. DYLE: Yes. For the shroud, one of
18 the things we considered was if you have a 360-
19 degree flaw at the H3 weld, and then you have a main
20 steam line break, what's the possibility that you
21 might actually lift the whole shroud now that it's
22 separated?

23 And if that occurred, what would happen?
24 Would you lose two-thirds core height? If a jet
25 pump disassembles, if a jet pump beam fails, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then I eject the jet pump ram's head, then I could
2 disassemble the jet pump, and I no longer have the
3 ability to maintain two-thirds core height.

4 So we have to go put together an
5 inspection program that would preclude those kind of
6 things, or have a monitoring program that says we do
7 daily surveillance to do some tests to get that kind
8 of information.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But many of these
10 failure modes -- that's why I had the original
11 question in the beginning -- end up with core
12 movement, right?

13 MR. DYLE: Right. They are -- and one
14 of the questions that was asked early on, and I'll
15 go ahead and address it now and then I'll let the
16 staff talk about their studies, was, what are the
17 synergistic effects? And we struggled with that,
18 finding a way to do that evaluation and spend enough
19 money.

20 So we did our deterministic view. Then
21 we did a probabilistic assessment that I'll -- that
22 was very simplified. We set the conditional failure
23 probability of each component to one and let that
24 help tweak, if you will, the approach in VIP 06.

25 And then the staff, on their own, did an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independent assessment of that. I believe one of
2 the labs did the work, and I'd leave that to the
3 staff to discuss the results of that.

4 As far as the description of the
5 components -- again, we have sketches, we have
6 locations labeled, general plant variations. So if
7 you've looked at the -- if any of you have had a
8 chance to look at these documents, you may see four
9 or five configurations, so that we can adequately
10 describe what a different plant would have to do.
11 And it's based on the best-available design
12 information.

13 The onus we put on the owners is that
14 this is the way it was designed. If you have made
15 modifications since then, you have to look at this
16 document, look at the requirements, and then go
17 forward from there. So we built that in.

18 Just an example of configuration
19 sketches, not to have a detailed discussion. But
20 the double-leaf riser brace for the jet pump, there
21 are two different types of double leaves, so that's
22 just an example of the detail that we put in the
23 document so you can figure out how it applies.

24 Susceptibility discussion -- which
25 locations are likely to fail. They're either

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through IGSCC or other mechanisms like fatigue. We
2 considered that. What are the non-susceptible
3 locations? In those where we determined that they
4 weren't likely to fail because of material
5 considerations and the way that the component is
6 built, we didn't necessarily require inspections.

7 But one of the things is you don't
8 expect cast material to suffer IGSCC. At least it
9 would occur after you've got the wrought material
10 that's been welded. So we use those as kind of a
11 criteria, and then all of that goes into the
12 inspection requirements.

13 And I recognize I'm going quick, but
14 this is to get you a description of the program.

15 And then your question about the
16 consequences of failure. We looked at those, what
17 happens, what's the other system responses.
18 Locations that could fail and have no adverse safety
19 consequences, we said, "Well, maybe we don't need to
20 inspect those." But we did look at those anyway to
21 see if there's other benefits for doing the
22 inspections.

23 There may be economic reasons to do
24 that. You may want to do something. We do a lot of
25 inspection on feedwater spargers because we want the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant to continue operating. If it fails, there's
2 no safety consequences. But we still do
3 inspections.

4 At one time, I know at Plant Hatch we
5 had three pages in a procedure that were safety-
6 related inspections and 51 pages that were not.
7 That's the degree that we were doing internals
8 inspections on non-safety components, so we do a lot
9 of things in addition to the VIP.

10 The other thing we looked at was
11 inspection history. What inspections have been
12 performed? What was the adequacy of them? If
13 somebody had done a VT-3, and then said there was no
14 IGSCC, we discounted that, because a VT-3 is not
15 going to find IGSCC. It's not going to see tight
16 flaws.

17 So we tried to understand what the
18 inspection history told us. Is it appropriate data
19 to consider? And then we used that to help guide
20 us.

21 The inspection requirements list where
22 to inspect, what's required for a baseline, what's
23 required for reinspection, what's the reinspection
24 frequency. Sometimes the reinspection frequency
25 depends on the method you use to do your baseline

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection.

2 For example, core spray. You do an
3 inspection of it visually. You have to do something
4 every outage. If you use ultrasonic, we'll let you
5 go every other outage, because you've got a better
6 idea of what's going on with that piping. So that's
7 an example of how we would use that.

8 We also specified what kind of scope
9 expansion needed to be done if you found cracks,
10 where would you look, what would the response be.
11 And then, alternatives to inspection -- is there
12 something you could do instead of inspecting? Could
13 you modify the component that eliminates the
14 consequence of failure?

15 The easiest one to think of is what we
16 call the core plate, which is kind of a misnomer,
17 because it's a plate in the core but the fuel
18 doesn't sit on it, but the inspection criteria for
19 the bolts around the periphery, so that it can carry
20 a seismic load.

21 However, we allow that if an owner goes
22 in and installs wedges around the periphery so that
23 even if the bolts fail the core plate can't move in
24 a seismic event, then we say you don't need to
25 inspect the bolts because you've put something else

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in there that will preclude its movement and it'll
2 still perform its intended safety function.

3 MR. BARTON: Has anybody done that? Or
4 is this a hypothetical?

5 MR. DYLE: Yes. Yes, they have done
6 that. In fact, in the GE design for the shroud
7 repair, that is integral to what they do. To my
8 knowledge, all of the plants that have installed the
9 shroud repair in the GE design have the wedges
10 installed. So that's been done that way.

11 As far as inspection methods, here's the
12 definition of them. The EVT-1 -- well, let me start
13 at the bottom, and maybe this -- the CSVT-1 is the
14 old core spray visual that was required in the
15 Bulletin 80-13. We started using that and found in
16 some cases it wasn't adequate, and we had renamed it
17 MVT. We finally eliminated that because it was an
18 interim between these two and wasn't warranted.

19 So what we have is an enhanced VT-1,
20 which is a visual with a 1/2-mil wire resolution of
21 the camera before you ever start the inspection, so
22 you've got to be able to clearly see a 1/2-mil wire.
23 In addition to that, there is also some criteria
24 about what you can see about the weld. There's
25 requirements of necessity, whether you need to clean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 or not. But you can do appropriate examinations.

2 The VT-1, you have to be able to resolve
3 a 1/32-inch wire, and this is a standard code exam
4 with VT-3 as a general visual for mechanical
5 condition. And, again, that comes from ASME Section
6 11.

7 And then, ultrasonic and eddy current,
8 and we qualify those methods based on what the
9 component needs are. And all of the details of the
10 methods are in VIP 03, and it's in a three-inch
11 binder that the staff has available if you need
12 that.

13 Flaw evaluation considerations -- we
14 tried to describe the procedures that are necessary,
15 the analysis techniques, and in some cases we
16 provided equations. And I'll address some of that
17 later. But where we had equations that we could use
18 and standardize, we've developed those. In one
19 case, we've even developed a computer code to deal
20 with that.

21 What kind of assumptions do you make
22 when you can't inspect something? One of the issues
23 on the shroud was you go inspect the circumference,
24 but you can't get all of it inspected. What do you
25 assume about that region you can't inspect? So we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at statistical studies and the behavior of
2 the materials and said, "What is the appropriate
3 safe thing to assume, since we couldn't inspect it
4 and factor that into the flaw evaluation?"

5 NDE uncertainty -- early days of the
6 shroud the cracking was such that we were trying to
7 do ultrasonic examinations. We hadn't qualified the
8 techniques, and we were even using transducers on a
9 long pole to try to get additional information. If
10 you've got a pole that's, you know, 60-feet long,
11 you can get a lot of flexibility. So we accounted
12 for that in the calculations when you do a flaw
13 evaluation.

14 Also, limitations on use. You know,
15 once you exceed a certain fluence level you just
16 can't use some of the approaches that we've got. In
17 the crack growth rates that we describe, here's a
18 reference to the documents for later use if you'd
19 like to look at those. But that's where the crack
20 growth studies are documented. And the staff has
21 issued initial and final SEs on that.

22 An example of how you would use all of
23 this -- if you don't do an inspection, and you've
24 qualified the technique using VIP 03 and you found a
25 flaw -- well, you know what the uncertainty of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technique is. VIP 14 has the crack growth criteria,
2 what you'd use for stainless in certain situations,
3 whether you want to use the K dependency or a
4 baseline, a base disposition curve.

5 VIP 20 and VIP 80 -- VIP 20 is the
6 distributed length ligament computer program that
7 allows you to calculate the remaining ligament and
8 what's acceptable. Vertical cracking criteria,
9 because the cracks are oriented different, behave
10 different. And here is the shroud inspection
11 guidelines. All of it goes together to do the flaw
12 evaluation.

13 And then, VIP 07 is the reinspection
14 criteria. And I think I mentioned earlier, but
15 we've rolled 01, 63, and 07 all into VIP 76. We now
16 have one document that addresses all of it for the
17 shroud. But that's how you'd deal with a component
18 like that.

19 We want inspection guidelines. We want
20 the information provided to the staff. And this is
21 what we've put in the guidelines. EPRI compiles a
22 summary and provides it to the NRC every six months.
23 So once we finish what we call basically an outage
24 cycle, we accumulate all the inspection information,
25 we provide it to all our members, and then we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide it to the staff.

2 We've got spreadsheets that reports
3 that. And the biggest thing for us, it lets us look
4 at what's going on. Is the program headed in the
5 right direction? Do we need to make changes? Are
6 we seeing things that are different? And go from
7 that perspective.

8 And I guess the thing is is it's a
9 current term and a renewal term issue. Some related
10 issues in the program that I'll discuss now is the
11 impact of hydrogen water chemistry, noble metal
12 chemical additions, and VIP 03 repair issues, and
13 some interaction with the code, and then license
14 renewal.

15 VIP 62 -- I guess the way we'd look at
16 it is if we're going to implement hydrogen water
17 chemistry and noble metal, to turn off cracking, to
18 slow down cracking, to help mitigate it, can we
19 then, in return, get some credit for it in our
20 inspection program? Can we inspect less often? And
21 what this document does is go through and look at
22 how you would justify a reduction in inspections
23 based on the mitigation aspects of this program.

24 It is currently under staff review.
25 They've issued RAIs and an initial ASE, and there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are still some open items that we're looking at.
2 How do you fully identify what an acceptable
3 hydrogen water chemistry program is? We need to
4 define the parameters, so that the staff has
5 assurance that what licensees are doing is fully
6 mitigated.

7 So we're trying to come up with an
8 approach that addresses factors of improvement on
9 crack growth, what the ECP or conductivity levels
10 ought to be in that regard, before we can take
11 credit for those. And we've got that built into the
12 program.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: You talked about how
14 effective is the hydrogen water chemistry deep in
15 the vessel. In other words, there is varying
16 degrees of hydrogen water chemistry. Some just
17 suppress cracking high in the vessel, and when you
18 put a full-blown program in you are able to suppress
19 all the way down. Does that enter into --

20 MR. DYLE: That does enter into it. And
21 what is identified is is the function of the
22 electro-chemical potential and the availability at a
23 location. So let's say you're monitoring in the
24 recirc. loop but you want to claim credit that I'm
25 protecting halfway up the shroud. You've got to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 able to show that in the injection rates you're
2 using, that the water chemistry parameter is such
3 that you know that you've got the ECP at the
4 appropriate level at that point on the shroud, or
5 you can't take credit for it.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

7 MR. DYLE: So that's the way it's
8 structured. And there is the water chemistry
9 guidelines. You can monitor ECP. We've got
10 secondary parameters that you can use to look at how
11 effective the program is. And as you're probably
12 well aware, if you're using noble metal you need
13 much less hydrogen, so you can lower the hydrogen
14 rate. It helps with dose issues, but you still get
15 more mitigation because it's more effective up in
16 the core region.

17 VIP 03, here's just an overview of
18 what's in it, and I've mentioned it several times,
19 so I don't know if we need to spend a lot of time on
20 it. But it's a description of the inspection
21 technique.

22 UT, using what kind of transducers, how
23 many megahertz, what size, what angles, whether it's
24 a 45 RL, 60 RL, 45 shear, all of that, a description
25 of the vendor demonstrations that are performed on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mockups. And we've got a lot of mockups at the NDE
2 Center, and I'll go ahead and make the invitation
3 for Bob. You're welcome any time you want to go see
4 what the VIP has got at the NDE Center in the way of
5 mockups and how this stuff is done. We would more
6 than welcome you to come look at them.

7 We established NDE uncertainty, and we
8 -- in some cases we include the flaw evaluations as
9 uncertainty. It depends on the nature of it and the
10 component. We don't worry about the uncertainty for
11 determining reinspection intervals currently.

12 This thing is updated annually. We've
13 agreed to the protocol, how we'll qualify things, so
14 once a year all of the new techniques have been
15 qualified, are published, and everyone who has a
16 copy of that book gets an update on the new
17 techniques that are available to revisions that are
18 made.

19 And I believe, Gene, you have a copy of
20 that also.

21 And then we tried to deal with repair.
22 What if I have to do a repair? What if I find
23 something that says it's a problem? The flaw
24 evaluation says I can't operate. We have general
25 design criteria that we developed for each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component, and those are documented, and we talked
2 about those this morning. We're in the process.

3 We're got SEs on most of those, and
4 we're trying to finalize that. And it looks at the
5 structural requirements, the material
6 considerations, how it was fabricated, and what
7 you're going to do in the way of inspections.

8 If component degradation is anticipated,
9 you can buy contingency repair. And in the case of
10 Plant Hatch, the way we looked at it with the shroud
11 -- and this is just an example of how one would do
12 this -- our management said, "We're going to have
13 the repair on the shelf. Before we do the
14 inspection next outage, you're going to do the
15 repair. You're going to have the repair there in
16 case we need it." That was 85 percent of the cost.

17 So we said, "Why do all this detailed
18 inspection? We're better off eliminating the circ.
19 weld cracking issue with the shroud, install the
20 repair preemptively, and have less to worry about."
21 So that's an example where one could do that.

22 And there's also ways to get partial
23 cycles. You know, if you really can't go a full
24 cycle, you can justify one cycle, so you can have
25 time to install the repair.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This should go without saying, but we
2 wanted to make sure of this. For the safety-related
3 internals, anything you do has got to be done to an
4 Appendix B program. We didn't want licensees to
5 misinterpret the VIP program, that because we had
6 these design criteria that's all you had to
7 consider. No. That's just the criteria. You still
8 have to use your Appendix B program.

9 If this happens to be a code component,
10 like the shroud or attachments to the vessel, there
11 are also code criteria that must be satisfied, and
12 you'd document those on the appropriate code forms.
13 And that's the way we described that.

14 MR. BARTON: Was there any question of
15 our licensees if this needed to be an Appendix B
16 program?

17 MR. DYLE: No.

18 MR. BARTON: Okay.

19 MR. DYLE: What our approach has been,
20 and as I've learned through the years doing some of
21 these owners programs, we wrote things
22 simplistically, and sometimes an owner would say,
23 "Well, since you didn't discuss this, does it mean I
24 don't have to do this, or is there something
25 different?" So we just -- we'll get rid of any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ambiguity if it's safety-related to Appendix B.

2 And then the other thing -- early on we
3 were asked to develop inspection criteria for
4 repairs. We don't know how. Let's say a jet pump
5 riser brace cracks. We don't know what that repair
6 would look like if it's a mechanical repair, so we
7 can't specify inspection criteria now.

8 So what we did is put the onus on the
9 owner that when he has a repair developed that the
10 -- the developer of that repair must specify those
11 inspections necessary to assure that the repair, in
12 conjunction with that component, will perform their
13 intended safety function. So we've put that on
14 there.

15 Interface with the code -- as I
16 mentioned, in some cases, Section 11 has got
17 requirements already. Now we have the VIP
18 guidelines, and we get a safety evaluation on it.
19 We understand that until a licensee has approval to
20 use that document that he also has the code
21 requirements imposed by 10 CFR 50. So there is an
22 overlap, and before an owner can simply use the VIP
23 criteria in lieu of the code they must come to the
24 staff, document such, and get it approved. And
25 that's so we don't violate what's in the law.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we're working with that, and we're
2 trying to develop a template that we could use for
3 owners to send that information in.

4 Now, the punchline I guess is what we're
5 here for. The I&E guidelines were developed without
6 real consideration to time. At the point in time
7 the shroud cracking got as bad as it did, and we did
8 the safety assessment, one set of documents that
9 were available for us to use were what they called
10 the industry reports for plant-life extension or
11 license renewal.

12 And it was the documentation where the
13 industry and the staff had worked through a myriad
14 of issues related to license renewal, what were the
15 open items, what were the agreed-upon items, how
16 would you address aging management programs.

17 So the degree to -- that it was
18 applicable to the VIP, we looked at that. And we
19 said if the owners are going to go for license
20 renewal, if this is a reality, then we ought to
21 construct this program so that we don't have to do
22 this twice. We didn't want to submit I&E documents,
23 have them reviewed and approved and get SE, and then
24 turn around and have to resubmit those when a plant
25 approached license renewal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what we tried to do was when we
2 looked at the failure mechanisms, and the cracking
3 issues, we jus said, "What's going to happen? When
4 is it going to happen?" and deal with it. Let's not
5 put any time limits on it. We're not trying to
6 operate a shroud for another 20 years. It's what
7 keeps the shroud functional for the life of the
8 plant, however long that is.

9 So that's the approach we wrote, and
10 that's what -- that's what's built into these
11 documents.

12 We then approached the staff and talked
13 to Gene and Chris Grimes and others and said, "We've
14 got another rule out there that we've got to
15 satisfy, how we do this." And the staff worked up
16 their internal mechanism, and I'm not going to go
17 into it because I'll probably mess it up, but where
18 the technical staff could review the documents and
19 find the technical adequacy of them, and at the same
20 time the license renewal staff could also review
21 them and see how they applied to the license renewal
22 arena.

23 One thing that facilitated that is we
24 had some folks go through and look at each one of
25 these I&E documents and say -- and show in an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appendix how different aspects of the document
2 satisfied the provisions in Part 54. So we
3 submitted to the staff a technical document, and
4 then an appendix that says, "Here's how we satisfy
5 the rules and the requirements of Part 54. Please
6 review it."

7 In return, the staff gives us a
8 technical SE, and then we also get an SE for license
9 renewal. And that's how we built the program to go
10 forward into license renewal space.

11 The next thing is just to look at some
12 of the program issues.

13 MEMBER FORD: Excuse me. Robin, can I
14 ask a question? We heard this morning from a
15 representative of NEI about an NEI document 95-10.

16 MR. DYLE: Right.

17 MEMBER FORD: Is the VIP actively
18 collaborating on that, so in the future we'll see
19 the same sort of application from a technical point
20 of view? Or you're talking very specifically about
21 technical arguments?

22 MR. DYLE: Right.

23 MEMBER FORD: Quantitative technical
24 arguments. Will that be part of the NEI approach?

25 MR. DYLE: I guess the more correct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer, Peter, would be 95-10 was in front of the
2 VIP, but where we brought this all together was in
3 the GALL. As the GALL was being developed and we
4 started looking at these different components, and
5 they listed the shroud, degradation is irradiation
6 and IGSCC, we said, "We've got a program. Here's
7 the VIP program."

8 We described why it was adequate. The
9 staff reviewed that, and I do believe that the GALL
10 will come out and say, for instance, for the shroud,
11 BWRVIP 76 is acceptable, and the standard review
12 plan draft that I've seen also makes reference to
13 those kind of things. So that's where we tie that.

14 95-10 doesn't yet reflect implementation
15 of the VIP, as far as how the licensees ought to do
16 that, and we're working on that within the VIP to
17 try to get that specified. We're doing these
18 training classes. We're talking to executives to
19 try to develop additional training so that licensees
20 do this the same way. We've done self-assessments.

21 Matter of fact, the third one starts
22 today or tomorrow at one of the plants where we go
23 in and look and say, "All right. You've had the VIP
24 program. How are you doing with it? What problems
25 have you encountered?" And one of the things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comes out of that, we found a couple of places where
2 they implemented the requirements right but with
3 great effort because we did a not-so-good job of
4 writing it.

5 So we're going to revise those documents
6 to make the requirements more clear. But as far as
7 95-10 goes, it's not integrated yet, and we're
8 trying to work that direction.

9 Our belief is is if we get the people
10 implementing the VIP documents right now, they just
11 continue. The license renewal is immaterial. They
12 never know that they crossed the 40-year mark,
13 because this is the right kind of program for the
14 current term and the renewal term. That's our hope
15 and expectation.

16 Any other questions?

17 One of the things -- and this is where
18 we need to interact with the staff some more. When
19 we talk about a VIP program, we consider that any
20 control process that implements this thing properly,
21 and make sure that all the requirements are met and
22 the plant is safe and we've maintained the integrity
23 of the components.

24 I personally put together three
25 different programs, and they were done three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different ways. And when you go to a plant, some
2 people may accomplish all of these tasks in
3 procedures. Some may do it, as some plants do, they
4 have an ISI program, and then they augment their ISI
5 program with these VIP criteria.

6 Others have specifications that they
7 use, so we've gotten to leave the technical
8 requirements as they are, not be overly prescriptive
9 on what the program should look like, but identify
10 the things that had to be part of it. And that's
11 another thing that's currently being assessed with
12 these self-assessments.

13 Now here's what the program gets at.
14 Make sure the inspections are done when they should
15 be, that they use the right techniques, that they
16 are evaluated properly, use the right people. We
17 want to make sure the folks can do the exams. Use
18 the correct methodology, and, where appropriate, the
19 repairs meet the code or the VIP criteria. So
20 that's what has to be done to implement one of these
21 programs.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Do the licensees that
23 are part of the VIP program that you had mentioned
24 earlier, are they -- are they automatically
25 compliant? Can we assume that they're complying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the program? Or is that a future decision?

2 MR. DYLE: The way we have that set up,
3 because as Gene mentioned I think on his first slide
4 this is a voluntary initiative --

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Are they volunteering? I
6 guess is the question.

7 MR. DYLE: Yes, they are. And what the
8 executives have said repeatedly, and we've even put
9 it in writing, is that we will implement the VIP
10 documents as written. And I -- I'll pick one.
11 Let's say jet pump. We provide the jet pump
12 document, it's out, the owners review it. They've
13 bought into it. We submit it to the staff.

14 We expect in a reasonable amount of time
15 they start implementing that document. And it may
16 be that the document comes out in February and the
17 outage is in April, so you can't build that in. But
18 as soon as you can, you start doing those
19 inspections.

20 The staff may review those, and say,
21 "Well, I don't particularly like that inspection.
22 I'd rather see this." We, the VIP, will negotiate
23 with them on that issue and try to determine the
24 right thing. But in the meantime, we, the owners,
25 keep implementing it the way we said we would.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At such time that we have what we call a
2 clean safety evaluation, where the VIP members and
3 the staff are in agreement, then we will reproduce
4 that document with the clean SE. And at that point,
5 the licensees are committed to implementing the
6 document as specified in the NRC safety evaluation.

7 And if they're not going to, if for some
8 reason they can't or they've got an alternate
9 technique that they want to use, they have 45 days
10 to notify the staff. So that's the arrangement we
11 have worked out at this point in time.

12 Gene, would you --

13 MR. CARPENTER: At this time, every BWR
14 licensee in the U.S. has committed to following the
15 BWRVIP. And we have only seen a few instances where
16 they have taken minor exceptions to the VIP
17 documents, and that has usually been a matter of
18 timing as opposed to actually doing the inspections.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

20 MR. DYLE: Any other questions? Because
21 this is kind of a break from the programmatic. Now
22 I'm going to look at some of the documents in a
23 little more detail. I don't know what you all have
24 in the way of schedule for a break or what
25 questions, so --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No, there is still
2 time. I think when you get to your slide number 39
3 or 40 --

4 MR. DYLE: Yes, sir.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- I would appreciate
6 it if you could do what I asked you before, which is
7 provide us with a brief summary. The next one
8 actually is very clear -- a summary of the function
9 that they provide, those components, for example,
10 the shroud, the top guide, the lower core plate, top
11 guide, etcetera.

12 The location where the cracks have been
13 -- mostly been experienced, because I think it would
14 be interesting for us to see the location of the
15 welds on the shroud. And the other thing that I
16 would like to understand is I read, for example, in
17 the BWRVIP for the top guide that all the top guide
18 elements have already exceeded the amount of fluence
19 for which you have become susceptible to cracking.

20 And so my question -- and, again, I am
21 not a material expert, so -- is you have a certain
22 series of intervals for inspection that you have
23 set? Would that change with age, given that
24 susceptibility is high and you would expect with age
25 the number of locations where you may have cracks to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increase or the frequency to increase? I just would
2 like to have that kind of information as part of
3 this presentation, if you could. So --

4 MR. CARPENTER: If I could go ahead and
5 address that right off the bat.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

7 MR. CARPENTER: Basically, what the
8 staff has agreed to is that once you achieve a
9 fluence level of $5E^{+20}$ neutrons per square centimeter
10 -- it's a threshold limit -- you fall into a crack
11 growth rate of $5E^{-5}$ inches per hour, which is about
12 three-quarters of an inch per year crack growth
13 rate.

14 When you're below that threshold
15 fluence, for certain geometries, for certain
16 chemistries, you would have a lessened crack growth
17 rate, perhaps as low as $1E^{-5}$ inches per hour. So,
18 basically, as the plants age, they will be
19 inspecting more, not less.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So the
21 inspection intervals are changing with age.

22 MR. CARPENTER: They will be increasing.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Or they may be
24 increasing. So there are provisions within the
25 guidelines to increase the inspection, depending on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain measurements like fluence, and so on.

2 MR. DYLE: And that's generally
3 associated with an issue if you have a flawed
4 component. For example, the top guide, there's
5 nothing that says once we reach a certain interval
6 or a certain fluence level we'll start inspecting
7 the top guide more frequently. But we're doing the
8 inspections at what we believe is a frequent enough
9 interval to catch any problems before they create a
10 serious issue. And by looking at 36 BWRs and
11 integrating that information, as soon as we find a
12 problem with one we can go with the other.

13 For example, we have one BWR that has
14 the top web cracking. And we've been monitoring
15 that location and looking at that, and it's got the
16 highest fluence level. So we use that sort of to
17 set our inspection frequency. Given what's happened
18 at this plant, how often should we inspect to make
19 sure we catch that? So that's how we tried to build
20 that into the program.

21 And I'll try to answer the questions you
22 asked. I'm not a systems guy. So I'm not going to
23 be able to go into great detail about all the things
24 that these different components do and recall all
25 the history off the top of my head, but --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No, no, no. I just --
2 you know, I think for the benefit of the whole
3 committee, to understand where the cracks have
4 occurred, what the experience is. The other one
5 that I would like to point out, that's -- at least I
6 give you my train of thought there. I spoke of the
7 top guide, and there -- the possible failures of
8 components which link the top guide to the shroud,
9 and so on, have been postulated.

10 Only a few of those failure modes have
11 been identified as safety-significant. One of them
12 I think some of the pins up there --

13 MR. DYLE: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- the failure of
15 those pins may cause the core to move, so that you
16 have normal insertion. For that particular failure
17 mode, I would expect that you would have a
18 commensurate provision for inspection maybe more
19 frequent than others. That's the kind of insights I
20 would like to have on the program.

21 MR. DYLE: Right. And I've got --

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: To understand what the
23 logic is behind that.

24 MR. DYLE: I've got some details on the
25 top guide, but a simple answer to that -- not only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does the pin have to fail, but you also have to have
2 a main steam line break, so that you have sufficient
3 delta P to lift the top guide above the fuel so that
4 it can tip over and then you can't insert the rods.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

6 MR. DYLE: So one of the provisions is
7 is that if you can look at the delta P that's
8 developed during a main steam line break, and show
9 that the top guide will never lift because of the
10 weight and the attachment arrangement, then there's
11 much less safety concern. So those are the kind of
12 considerations we built into that.

13 The LPCI injection -- this is limited to
14 BWR 5s and 6s. They have special couplings. It's
15 arranged somewhat like core spray. To the best of
16 my remembrance -- and, Bob, correct me if I'm wrong
17 -- we haven't seen any problems with LPCI yet,
18 because it's installed on the newer plants, and we
19 wouldn't expect to have any problems. But that is a
20 means of implementing the low pressure coolant
21 injection that we would need during certain accident
22 scenarios.

23 The core spray line, which we've talked
24 about in the accident scenario, it provides the core
25 spray on top of the fuel. Some plants are more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needful of having the spray dispersal, so that the
2 nozzles are more significant about being maintained
3 on the sparger itself that's inside the core, that
4 it sprays down appropriately.

5 We had some discussions early on four
6 years ago about trying to identify which plant was
7 what, so that the plants that needed the spray
8 distribution would inspect the nozzles and the
9 others didn't. We finally gave up on that and said
10 that doesn't make any sense. Everybody is going to
11 inspect the nozzles. So there is some conservatism
12 we built in. Instead of worrying about that
13 evaluation, we put it in.

14 The core spray piping that comes from
15 the nozzle delivers that to the sparger so it cools
16 things. The top guide, as we talked about, keeps
17 the fuel from shifting. It also lets the rods
18 insert. The core plate -- here it's the same thing.
19 We've not seen any problems at the core plate.
20 There's been limited inspections, but the
21 inspections to date haven't been an issue.

22 And, again, this doesn't really show it
23 well, but there are bolts around the periphery, and
24 depending on the unit and the diameter the number of
25 bolts change. But as long as they're there, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core plate is not going to shift. We don't worry .
2 about it lifting because -- and I don't believe I
3 have a slide to this effect. I may have a backup.

4 But when you look at the control rod
5 drive housing there is a lip on it that's a half-
6 inch above the top guide. So that even if all the
7 bolts were to fail and then you had a main steam
8 line break, so that you developed the delta P to try
9 to lift, it can't lift more than a half-inch because
10 it engages --

11 MR. BARTON: Are you talking about the
12 core plate?

13 MR. DYLE: Right. The core plate. It
14 would engage the bottom of -- it would engage that
15 lip on the drive housings. So that's a --

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The topical says that
17 you could.

18 MR. DYLE: It will --

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's why I asked
20 that question.

21 MR. DYLE: Now, the core plate or the
22 top guide?

23 MR. BARTON: No. I think the thing
24 you're talking about talks about the top guide.

25 MR. DYLE: Okay. The top guide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

2 MR. DYLE: The top guide can lift in
3 some scenarios. The core plate is limited
4 vertically to a half-inch. So it won't disengage.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Correct.

6 MR. DYLE: And when we were developing
7 what was the right inspection criteria, we would
8 have loved to have justified not trying to get down
9 here, because it's a difficult access to do. We
10 looked at some old General Electric studies that
11 they had done. How far can this thing move? What
12 happens with rod insertions?

13 And we could postulate that the nature
14 of the way the system behaved, that even though you
15 had a seismic event and the core plate was going
16 back and forth, the rods would insert maybe
17 sporadically but eventually would go all the way in.

18 Again, we said, let's not argue that.
19 Let's just go do the inspections. And, again, you
20 either look at the bolts or you install the wedges.

21 The shroud you're probably well aware
22 of. It ensures a coolable geometry. It supports
23 the fuel. It holds the top guide and core plate in
24 place. We have had significant cracking in multiple
25 cases. It's been inspected extensively.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Several plants are on their third
2 inspection using the improved criteria. We're not
3 seeing much growth, which is good. And it's
4 encouraging that this thing is not a rampant problem
5 that we can't deal with. So we seem to have found
6 --

7 MR. BARTON: Do we understand why we're
8 not seeing much growth?

9 MR. DYLE: I probably ought to say no
10 and defer to some other folks sitting around the
11 table. But the --

12 MR. BARTON: That would be all right,
13 too.

14 MR. DYLE: The simplistic answer from
15 our looks is is that as you go through thickness in
16 the shroud, the K distribution changes, K dies off,
17 the growth mechanism slows down from a stress
18 standpoint. And that's a very simplistic answer.

19 Bob?

20 MR. CARTER: And mitigation.

21 MR. DYLE: And mitigation is working
22 also.

23 MR. BARTON: And what?

24 MR. CARTER: And mitigation. Hydrogen
25 and noble --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARTON: Hydrogen. Okay.

2 MR. DYLE: And that's -- anything else
3 is far beyond my expertise, and I'll defer there.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: He said hydrogen and
5 noble metal, right? Okay.

6 MR. CARTER: Yes. Either separately or
7 in combination.

8 MEMBER SHACK: What fraction, again, of
9 plants - of BWRs are on hydrogen now?

10 MR. CARTER: A very high percentage.

11 MR. CARPENTER: Last week when we were
12 at Argonne discussing this, basically the GE folks
13 told us that it was somewhere in the neighborhood of
14 about 33, 34 plants, which is almost all of them.

15 MR. DYLE: Worldwide.

16 MR. CARPENTER: BWRs. Now, worldwide,
17 that's a different story, and I can't begin to
18 answer.

19 MEMBER SHACK: No. We just meant the
20 U.S.

21 MR. CARPENTER: Yes. Almost every one.

22 MR. DYLE: And a lot of them are
23 seriously looking at noble metal as the augmentation
24 of the hydrogen to be more effective.

25 The jet pump assembly, I'll go through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in some detail. But, again, that preserves the
2 two-thirds core height. It also lets the recirc.
3 flow come in and distributes it below, so that's the
4 function. But its main safety function is either to
5 maintain two-thirds core height, or some of the
6 threes and fours, that's the route that LPCI has
7 injected, should you need that in an accident
8 scenario.

9 That's all I see on here that's listed
10 as safety-related. Any other specific questions
11 before I go on? I don't want to skip over things
12 that you're interested in.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: In the jet pumps, for
14 example, have you considered fracturing -- that is,
15 debris -- as a safety issue? Or --

16 MR. DYLE: We did.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: -- do you just look at
18 cracking, or do you think a jet pump is -- the
19 fracture is --

20 MR. DYLE: We looked at fatigue, and we
21 looked at every weld location for the jet pump. We
22 looked at fatigue issues. We looked at IGSCC. We
23 looked at what happens. And when I get to that
24 slide, we'll talk about how we classified the jet
25 pump components high, medium, or low. That looked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the consequences of the fracture.

2 We did look at loose parts, in general,
3 in VIP 06. And we addressed that, and we looked at
4 large, medium, and small parts, and had GE do the
5 systems analysis. This is what happens if we have a
6 part this big, what happens if we have a part
7 smaller that clears the recirc. pump and comes back
8 in, can it block the flow to the fuel channels, and
9 things of that nature. So that was considered in
10 VIP 06.

11 I'm not sure that I answered your
12 question, though.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Well, I mean, you talk
14 about the safety implications of the jet pump, for
15 example, as being two-thirds core coverage and to
16 provide a LPCI injection pathway. But is there also
17 a safety function that's got to remain intact?
18 Because if you -- if it fractures --

19 MR. DYLE: Right.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: -- it could obstruct the
21 core coolability, could it not?

22 MR. DYLE: It would be hard for -- from
23 my limited systems understanding, that if the jet
24 pump assembly failed that it would block the core
25 cooling. It could fail in such a way, and this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the issues we dealt with with the jet pump
2 riser pipe cracking that occurred in '96 or '97 --
3 and I can show you that when I get to the jet pump.

4 But if it failed down low where the
5 inlet flow comes in, and then in combination with a
6 fatigue failure we lost a riser brace, you could
7 disassemble the jet pump so then with a recirc LOCA
8 you have a freeflow path. And you can't maintain
9 the two-thirds core height, so we addressed it from
10 that perspective. We tried to look at the impact of
11 all of those possibilities.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

13 MR. DYLE: This is probably the most
14 familiar to you because we've talked here before
15 about this. And this shows the shroud, and this is
16 the general numbering scheme. Different plants --
17 H1, H2, and H3 are generally the same. Some plants
18 have an H5 weld in here. Some would call this H5
19 and H6A. So there's different numbering sequences
20 or schemes that you might see. But, generally, this
21 is how the shroud is put together.

22 The bulk of the cracking we've seen is
23 up in this area, in the high fluence region and up
24 top. When we did the original shroud safety
25 assessment, another conservatism -- you can argue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that should you fail here there are no safety
2 consequences. But we still are requiring
3 inspections and treating it as if it is.

4 Similarly, for most of the plants, if
5 you failed at H2, depending on how the top guide
6 arrangement is, that could lift -- and unless it
7 damaged the core spray piping, it is still not a
8 safety-significant issue, in that you could shut the
9 plant down and maintain coolable geometry. But
10 we're requiring inspections all the way through.

11 The H7 weld was the one of significant
12 interest early on because it's a dissimilar metal
13 weld with a backing ring. This is generally the
14 filled fit-up weld where things were put together.

15 We've seen some cracking here. The
16 cracking at H3 is actually in this ring. There's a
17 lot of structural margin there, and so far we
18 haven't had too many issues concerning that. The
19 biggest thing is here when you start evaluating
20 flaws in this arena, and as the fluence level goes
21 up, and we restrict ourselves in the allowable
22 margin, we have to start inspecting more frequently.

23 So until we have a good handle on what
24 the crack growth rate is of irradiated stainless,
25 we're going to have conservative inspection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 schedules based on that when we do flaw evaluations.

2 H8 and H9, we consider these as part of
3 the shroud support. They're handled in VIP 38, and
4 that's simply because the shroud support ring was
5 such a unique beast.

6 These are code welds, so there's ASME
7 criteria there. What we've imposed is more
8 restrictive than what the code has as far as the
9 quality of the examination. But one thing we did
10 look at -- and I don't have details on it, but there
11 is a lot of flaw tolerance in that structure.

12 We postulated that if you had these
13 legs, each one of them cracked 50 percent
14 throughwall, or 50 percent of the legs gone, how
15 much margin do I need in this weld for structural
16 liability? And it's 10 percent of the ligament. So
17 there's a lot of structural margin in there, and the
18 details of that are in VIP 38.

19 And then here it shows the jet pump and
20 the core spray piping arrangement.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Isn't there an access
22 patch in that --

23 MR. DYLE: Right.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: -- that has been
25 troublesome?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DYLE: You're correct. There are
2 what we call access hole covers.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. Yes, that's what
4 I'm talking about.

5 MR. DYLE: And in some plants there's
6 two.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

8 MR. DYLE: And there are varying
9 designs. As we went through the generations of the
10 GE BWRs, they came up with a top -- what they called
11 a top hat design that eliminated having to weld and
12 leave a crevice in that Inconel 600 which eliminated
13 some of the cracking.

14 But those have been inspected for years.
15 There has been cracking detected. They've been
16 removed and replaced with mechanical connections to
17 replace that. And that's one thing I didn't address
18 in the flaw evaluation criteria.

19 Let's say you're going to do a shroud
20 repair and that requires you to drill a hole in the
21 shroud to attach some hardware. What we require
22 people do is to go back and look and say, okay, what
23 about the leakage if you replaced your access hole
24 cover? We know you now don't have a leak-tight
25 joint.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So you have to account for that leakage,
2 any leakage that might be created with the holes
3 you'd make in the shroud to attach the hardware, or
4 down here, and then all of that gets rolled up to
5 look at what that does to your fuel clad temperature
6 limits and make sure you've got sufficient cooling
7 flow. So we've required that as part of the
8 program, too.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

10 MR. DYLE: Here is the inspection
11 history on the shroud, and I think this is some of
12 the information that you were wanting. We've got
13 significant cracking at horizontal welds, some in
14 the vertical welds, and this is generally in the
15 older plants. Less structural significance because
16 of the nature of it.

17 There has been a couple of instances
18 where the shroud repair hardware has been installed
19 and reinspection has found some degradation in that,
20 and we've addressed that. We've required
21 reinspections and built that into what we're doing.

22 And then there was one plant that had
23 what we called a ring segment crack, and I guess --
24 I'll put this back up. In this forging here, as you
25 go around the circumference there are some places

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where these plates were welded together. And when I
2 say a "ring segment weld," that's the weld that
3 joins these different ring segments together.

4 MEMBER FORD: Robin, could you go back
5 to your previous slide, 40. I'm trying to help
6 Mario.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The other one.

8 MR. DYLE: Okay.

9 MEMBER FORD: What about the penetration
10 welds at the bottom of the -- through the --

11 MR. DYLE: Oh, the CRD welds?

12 MEMBER FORD: Yes. What would happen
13 from a safety point of view if there was an
14 excessive amount of cracking at those penetration
15 welds? We saw some with a lot of hydrogen water
16 chemistry -- be a devil's advocate here -- a lot of
17 hydrogen water chemistry conditions, ECP,
18 susceptible 182 weld. What would happen from a
19 safety point of view if you had a lot of cracking
20 down on those --

21 MR. DYLE: From the global point of
22 view, even if you had significant cracking you can
23 insert the rods, and with a combination of the SLC
24 and other systems you can shut the reactor down,
25 maintain it at a coolable situation, and it's not a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety issue from that perspective. Do we want
2 that? Absolutely not.

3 But the bottom head is flaw tolerant,
4 the low alloy steel is not very susceptible to the
5 cracking. The studies that we've done looking at
6 the vessel shows that if I have stress corrosion
7 cracking -- and I'm going to stress that these are
8 studies that more knowledgeable people than I have
9 done -- that the cracking, once it reaches a low
10 allow steel it just dies out. There is not the
11 driving mechanism for it.

12 We have had some instances in the
13 industry where down in the bottom head we've had
14 some leaking CRDs that we've been able to repair by
15 using the rolled repair, where you go in and roll
16 and expand the joint. And generally what happens is
17 you have a leak up in the vessel, and it runs
18 outside of the CRD, and you see the leak. And by
19 rolling the CRD housing back into the vessel wall
20 you turn that off.

21 We also developed, as part of the repair
22 program, a welded repair for that activity where you
23 go in and do the same rolling situation to stop the
24 leak, but then do machining and a reweld, so that
25 you would structurally replace that weld that's on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ID. And we've been able to get that approved
2 through ASME as a code case, so that's available for
3 use, too.

4 You can eject the rods. We've looked at
5 the possibility of failing and ejecting, the
6 likelihood of growing 360 degrees and losing that.
7 It's not going to happen. It's going to be
8 restrained above the core plate, as long as you
9 don't disconnect the connection. Because if it
10 tried to drop out, it would catch on the top guide.
11 It can only drop a half an inch as long as this
12 whole assembly stays together.

13 So there's a lot of reasons that we
14 don't believe that's a significant issue, but we
15 still do inspections to address that.

16 And with hydrogen water chemistry, we've
17 shown that we can get adequate protection down in
18 the bottom head.

19 MEMBER FORD: Has there been a lot of
20 inspections?

21 MR. DYLE: There's been very limited
22 inspections. That's one of the areas where we're
23 struggling and we're trying to get people, you know,
24 as they have access, go do inspections, find out
25 what's going on. Those few plants that have done it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have not found problems, other than the limited
2 leakage at Nine Mile 1.

3 MR. CARPENTER: But the staff is
4 encouraging expanded inspections in those areas.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: There's a lot of other
6 stuff down there besides CRDs. Have you taken a
7 look at, like, instrument connections, core plate
8 Delta P, lower head connections?

9 MR. DYLE: We did look at that from --
10 and the SLC -- as you're probably aware, the SLC and
11 the core plate delta P are an integral unit.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

13 MR. DYLE: The studies we've looked at
14 shows that if the SLC line was to crack and fail any
15 place, we could still get the borated solution in
16 the bottom head and shut the reactor down. It'll
17 perform its function even if it cracks throughwall.

18 The only way we could envision ever
19 having a problem with the line was if you had a
20 seismic event that might collapse the line, and
21 we've looked at that. In fact, that was a question
22 that came out of this group in '95 that we answered,
23 you know, to go look at that and show that we could
24 get the adequate mixing in the bottom head.

25 The core plate delta P, if that line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fails you have an instant recognition of it by the
2 operator because they've lost the core plate delta
3 P, which says what happened, and they can take, you
4 know, action to try to figure out what has occurred
5 there.

6 We've got the LPRMs, and those
7 insertions there included in the -- what we call the
8 bottom head, or the lower plenum I&E document is the
9 correct name. So we've addressed all of those
10 penetrations and locations in that document and
11 prescribed --

12 MEMBER LEITCH: SRMs and IRMs as well?

13 MR. DYLE: Correct. They're in there,
14 the dry tube, and look at all the pressure boundary
15 issues.

16 Do you remember the number? I don't
17 remember the number on that one.

18 MR. CARPENTER: 48.

19 MR. DYLE: 48. Okay.

20 MR. CARPENTER: I'm sorry. 47.

21 MR. DYLE: 47?

22 MR. CARPENTER: 47.

23 MR. DYLE: 47. There's the shroud
24 history.

25 This is a busy slide, and I -- I guess I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wasn't going to put a whole lot of time on this, but
2 it gives you an idea. When a shroud cracking
3 occurred, what we did was go through and look at all
4 of the shrouds and break them up based on what their
5 materials were, how long they had been operating,
6 and what their initial five-year -- their first five
7 years of operation what the conductivity was.

8 And we classified the plants as A, B,
9 and C, and the staff agreed to that. And this went
10 from least likely to crack to most likely to crack.
11 Eventually, every plant will go from A to B. We
12 hope using mitigated technologies that no more Bs
13 move to Cs, and that means it doesn't see cracking.

14 The next slide says, "Here's how you
15 decide for a category B shroud to do inspections,"
16 and you're probably better off looking at your
17 handout. But you go do the inspections as specified
18 for H3 and H4, you've got to do one of those, H5,
19 and H7. Is the cracking less than 10 percent of the
20 inspected length?

21 And if the answer is yes, then we have
22 to do -- you have to do more inspections. If the --
23 you know, you've got to make sure you've got enough
24 coverage, and then you can decide what to do. If
25 the question -- if the answer is no, you've got to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make it a category C and expand scope and look at
2 more welds. So we have some conservative criteria
3 for those plants.

4 And then, this next chart is similar.
5 It says, "Here is how you deal with the category C
6 shroud." And one of the first things is, and it
7 goes back to the discussion we had earlier about
8 uninspected length. Is the inspected length of the
9 weld greater than 50 percent of the length of the
10 weld? In other words, did I get more than 50
11 percent coverage?

12 And if the answer is no, I've got to go
13 do some other things to make sure that what I'm
14 doing is acceptable. If the answer is yes, then we
15 had a treatment of that. So we're trying to require
16 minimum coverage, and if you didn't get that you had
17 to do a lot more.

18 Similarly, there is criteria for doing
19 the vertical weld inspections. You know, how much
20 cracking do you find? And make decisions based on
21 that. And, you know, I've just showed you three
22 slides that summarize what's in 40 pages of a
23 document. So it's -- I'm not sure that I gave it
24 fair treatment, but that's how we set this program
25 up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 . And like I said, we've done a lot of
2 shroud inspections and are staying on top of that.
3 There's more inspection requirements for the
4 vertical welds, which we've changed and added more
5 to. And, again, is the vertical weld free of crack
6 indentations? Yes. Then we have an inspection
7 period. No. And then you work yourself through how
8 much of it is, how much do you inspect, and what's
9 the appropriate evaluations to perform.

10 All of this -- I should say, when we
11 talked about the flaw evaluations, we applied code
12 margins, so this is not -- we've got code margins in
13 there on upset loads and things of that. So when we
14 say yes or no, it's safe, that includes the margins
15 that ASME would put on its normal components.

16 And then we set the reinspection
17 intervals based on the amount of cracking found also
18 using the stress that would be applied at that weld.
19 And then we also accounted for fluence to the degree
20 that low fluence plants can use limit load only. As
21 fluence increases, we require people to use LEFM to
22 evaluate their flaw carrying capability. And that's
23 indicated in the notes at the bottom of that page.

24 Bob, speak up if I leave something out
25 on this. Again, this is a summary of the flaw

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation for the shroud. It depends on the
2 fluence. At the end of the evaluation period -- and
3 what we mean by that is is if I find a flaw today, I
4 don't look at the fluence that that component is
5 going to experience today.

6 I look at the fluence for the period of
7 time I expect to operate. So if I want to operate
8 six years, I have to estimate out what the fluence
9 will be then and then put that number in and do the
10 calculation on the flaw tolerance.

11 Use limit load for ductile behavior,
12 LEFM and elastic-plastic for the less ductile
13 behavior. And this is the code that I talked about,
14 the distributed ligament length code. It's been
15 updated a couple of times. You can also use this
16 for LPCI, for core spray in the nature of the code.

17 And the last item on the shroud, here is
18 the status of the review. And I -- I think this is
19 accurate. And, again, VIP 01 was the initial, 07
20 was the reinspection, 63 was the vertical welds, and
21 we've rolled all of those into VIP 76, submitted
22 that, and it has a license renewal appendix. So
23 that's one, once it's reviewed and approved, that'll
24 include the license renewal aspects.

25 Any questions on the shroud?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have a question
2 regarding timing. How much time do you think you
3 still need? Is this part of the rest of the
4 presentation? The agenda shows a full presentation
5 later on provided by you of half an hour each.

6 MR. CARPENTER: Yes, sir. And I will
7 not need a half hour each. So --

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So, because
9 this is part of that.

10 MR. CARPENTER: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So maybe we should
12 take a break now, and then continue the presentation
13 later?

14 MR. DYLE: If you'd like. I have three
15 more components to discuss like I did the shroud,
16 so --

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you need at least
18 half an hour to go through it.

19 MR. DYLE: At least a half an hour. But
20 then I believe that's -- what I tried to do was give
21 a description of the program, so that when the staff
22 talked about what they've done with it it makes
23 sense.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So why don't we take a
25 break now and meet again at 10 of 3:00.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DYLE: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay? Good.

3 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the
4 foregoing matter went off the record at
5 2:35 p.m. and went back on the record at
6 2:51 p.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We are resuming the
8 meeting now, and continuing with the presentation.

9 MR. DYLE: Okay. The next component --
10 we're on page 50 of the handout -- is the jet pump
11 assembly, and this is -- we've had some questions on
12 this. What we've got -- and this is a sketch that
13 comes out of VIP 41, which is the document. The
14 numbers that you see next to each one of these
15 locations are individual numbers and paragraphs that
16 we have a discussion in the VIP document, and the
17 appropriate need to inspect or not inspect,
18 depending on the materials.

19 We have these different -- there's
20 different configurations on how these rings are
21 attached to the shroud support. It sometimes seems
22 that our designer was trying to find a unique
23 version for everything they built, because we have
24 quite a few configurations here.

25 The jet pump sensing lines which measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the jet pump pressures and performance, we take
2 those lines out. That's one of the ways we do
3 surveillance, by seeing if we have the jet pump
4 operating properly.

5 You have the jet pump inlet that comes
6 in here, goes up, goes through what we call the
7 ram's head. You have the jet pump hold-down beam.
8 We've had failures there. We've had cracking,
9 different types. If you look at VIP 41, there's a
10 discussion of those.

11 And then, we accelerate the fluid
12 through, and then we have the nozzle here that
13 allows the fluid from the annulus to be sucked in
14 and then taken to the bottom head. So that's how
15 the jet pump works, and we've got a detailed
16 discussion of that in the document.

17 As you ask about what's the inspection
18 history, we've had indications on the hold-down
19 beams. We had at least one plant where the hold-
20 down beam failed, and that ram's head that I was
21 talking about came off, and then they were able to
22 detect that because when they look at the jet pump
23 sensing lines it shows no flow through there. They
24 understand that there's a problem. They bring the
25 unit down and then do the appropriate repairs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Riser brace welds -- we've had some
2 cracking there. Riser pipe welds -- we had
3 discussed that earlier, and that is actually where
4 this riser pipe comes into the nozzle and is welded.
5 We had cracking down in that region that we've
6 inspected and found and dealt with.

7 Riser brace-to-yolk welds, wear at the
8 set screws, and one of the things we do, you can
9 look at the set screws and wedges where these
10 brackets attach. And if you see evidence of wear on
11 the wedges, like the jet pump has been moving, then
12 we understand that there may be a fatigue issue that
13 you can expand scope and do inspections from that
14 perspective.

15 For the jet pump, all welds were ranked
16 based on safety significance. And hindsight being
17 what it is, we might have done away with medium and
18 low, because if you look at our document -- and I've
19 got some discussion of that -- but in the VIP 41,
20 the medium and low get the same inspection criteria,
21 and that was to be conservative.

22 Although we could have argued less
23 inspections for the low priorities, we did something
24 different. But the way we classified these were
25 high was any location that if it cracked it could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 create an immediate failure, and the jet pump would
2 come apart. That had to be inspected quickly. We
3 wanted those, and we set the baseline appropriately.

4 Medium, it could crack and eventually
5 lead to a jet pump disassembly, but it was a long
6 period of time. And then, low, there was really no
7 significance to the cracking, but there was some
8 reasons to go look.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: In the document, it says
10 that low may be -- excuse me -- low right now is
11 treated as medium.

12 MR. DYLE: Right.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: But in the future, it
14 may be reevaluated.

15 MR. DYLE: Right.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Could you say what would
17 be the criteria for that reevaluation?

18 MR. DYLE: Well, one of the criteria
19 would be is if we go through and do -- the fleet has
20 done a series of inspections, and over the next 10
21 or 12 years we find no evidence of indications in it
22 or the mediums, and we better understand how the
23 materials behave, we may change those inspections to
24 a sampling. We may eliminate some of them,
25 depending on the materials.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 By the same token, if we start to see
2 more indications than we expected, we may change and
3 make it more frequent.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: That's one of the
5 questions I had. The inspection frequency seems to
6 be based upon safety significance.

7 MR. DYLE: Right.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Rather than operating
9 history. Is operating history factored in? In
10 other words, if you have something that's low safety
11 significance, but there's been a significant number
12 of problems with it, does it ever get to be high?

13 MR. DYLE: It may not be high from a
14 safety perspective, but we would inspect it more
15 often.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: I mean, from an
17 inspection frequency.

18 MR. DYLE: From an inspection
19 standpoint, we would upgrade that and do the
20 inspections more frequently if that was warranted,
21 because we want the plants to operate. We want the
22 plants safe. And if we did that, then we bring the
23 document back to the staff for their review and
24 approval. So --

25 MEMBER LEITCH: So the categories high,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medium, and low are really safety significance.

2 MR. DYLE: Safety significance.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: But the operating -- but
4 the inspection frequency may be biased depending
5 upon operating history.

6 MR. DYLE: Right. Operating history and
7 safety significance combined. And what we think
8 we've done -- and the staff has agreed with us -- is
9 that by accelerating these high locations, they are
10 precursors, if you will, they're more serious if
11 they should crack, and then the same materials, and
12 they're in the same general environment in the
13 annulus, so they should give us some indication how
14 the rest of the assembly would perform.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. Right.

16 MR. DYLE: So we're kind of building on
17 the totality of the program. And part of what we
18 argued to ourselves was is I've got -- you know,
19 I've got 10 of these jet pumps, 20 pipes, 35 plants.
20 Over six years I'm going to have a lot of inspection
21 data to let me evaluate what's going on.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

23 MR. DYLE: And we believe that's
24 conservative.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DYLE: And this is -- to your
2 question, this is the inspection flow chart on how
3 you would do this. If the component is high safety
4 significance, inspect 100 percent of the population
5 in the next inspection cycle, which is defined as
6 six years. So for a plant that's on two-year
7 cycles, over three outages I'll inspect all of
8 those, with at least half of them to be inspected
9 the first outage that you implement this document.

10 So right up front we're wanting to get
11 information on those quickly and try to understand
12 what's going on. If you have flaws, you expand
13 scope and do everything in that outage. If you have
14 no flaws, then you use the reinspection frequency
15 that we specified.

16 For the medium and low, you come down
17 this path, and here's the inspection scope that's
18 set up. Because they are less significant, we allow
19 more time. But, then again, depending on what
20 happens here, it may affect what we do with these
21 other components. So we would move back and forth.

22 And then here's the reinspection
23 frequency that's contained for the jet pump. We
24 require more inspections on high inspections, so you
25 inspect 50 percent of the population the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection cycle. So the first inspection cycle you
2 do the whole population. The next six years you do
3 at least half of them from a sample perspective.

4 And you do 25 percent of the medium and
5 lows, and that's consistent with the sampling
6 process that the code uses.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: These thermal sleeve
8 welds that are inaccessible on the -- associated
9 with the jet pumps. It seems as though there's an
10 open issue there. Can you comment on what work is
11 being done to resolve that? Is there no inspection
12 technique available for those --

13 MR. DYLE: There is not yet one proven,
14 but that's being worked on. And you're talking
15 about where this riser attaches down in the nozzle?

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Right. Yes.

17 MR. DYLE: We're doing the inspections
18 of all of those that we can see and get access to.
19 And that gives us some indication of how well that's
20 performing. For several years, some of the plants
21 did what we call the -- the acronym we used was
22 RENSA weld examinations, where we actually looked at
23 where the thermal sleeve was attached to the nozzle
24 from the OD of the nozzle.

25 And what you did was ultrasonically look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through. But what that really characterizes is
2 whether you have a bond there, or whether you have a
3 crack that might be propagating out of that weld
4 into the safe end of the nozzle. But it wouldn't
5 look at anything below there because you couldn't
6 get the sound in and back out from an inspection
7 standpoint.

8 And those examinations have resulted in
9 no problems to date. That's one of those that was
10 never required by the code or anything else, but the
11 owners did that. And I know we've got a lot of
12 inspection data for Hatch that we looked at for
13 years doing that. But, again, that doesn't get at
14 the thermal sleeve itself. It looks at the weld and
15 then the nozzle, and that's the best effort that you
16 can do right now.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. Okay. Thanks.

18 MEMBER FORD: Robin, could I follow up
19 on that particular point that Graham brought up?
20 How should -- we had a similar question this morning
21 about containment, corrosion -- inaccessible parts
22 of the containment. What you're saying is if you
23 don't see a crack in the areas that you can inspect,
24 then there's a likelihood that you won't see -- that
25 there are not cracks in an area that you cannot see.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 How sound a reasoning is that?

2 MR. DYLE: Well, to some degree, it's
3 the best we can do with the technology we have. So
4 we're requiring inspections of everything we can get
5 at and try to reach conclusions, because the
6 materials are similar and the environment is
7 similar.

8 MEMBER FORD: But the stress may not be.

9 MR. DYLE: But the stress may not be.
10 The other thing is -- and this is where the
11 monitoring comes into play again -- we're requiring
12 this jet pump monitoring of performance. And if
13 that weld were to crack to the degree that it would
14 leak and degrade the flow, or affect the performance
15 or completely go throughwall, then this jet pump no
16 longer operates. You do your daily surveillance and
17 it says, "I don't have flow in that jet pump. I've
18 got a problem."

19 MEMBER FORD: So your risk assessment,
20 though, for any part, you would go through that kind
21 of risk -- the impact of that was assumptions you
22 are making.

23 MR. DYLE: Yes. The document where we
24 looked at that is VIP 28. When we looked at -- when
25 we looked at the impact of cracking at the weld just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outside of that one that's -- and what we found
2 there is that you have IGSCC might start. And then
3 later fatigue takes over and the flaw would grow.

4 And the window in which you have the
5 opportunity that you'd have insufficient ligament to
6 carry the load should I have an accident, which it
7 really creates the problem, versus the thing
8 separating and then I'm able to detect that the jet
9 pump is not operating, was a matter of a few days.
10 And when you looked at the risk assessment from that
11 perspective, it was a very low number.

12 I don't remember what the number was,
13 but that was -- we did that in '97, '98, somewhere
14 in that timeframe. And the staff has reviewed that
15 and approved that as a JCO for everybody to continue
16 to operate until we started doing more of these
17 inspections. So that's been considered from a risk
18 perspective.

19 Flaw evaluation is just simply we use
20 the limit load techniques, and the DLL code that I
21 discussed earlier could be used for this component
22 as well. And the current status is we've gotten a
23 safety evaluation from the staff in February of this
24 year, and there are some guidelines that need to be
25 revised based on the comments they've made. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've discussed those. We understand what they
2 want, and we're in the process of doing an update to
3 incorporate that information.

4 And I guess this is an example of --
5 someone asked earlier, and I don't remember who --
6 about how we implement a document. We would expect
7 the owners to continue to implement VIP 41 as we
8 wrote it until such time as we update the document
9 to reflect the safety evaluation, and then that's
10 how they would implement it. So that's the
11 agreement we have.

12 The next item is the top guide. There
13 is -- just looking down on it, and here's the side
14 view of it, so you can see that configuration.
15 That's typical for the 2s through the 5s. The BWR 6
16 has got a slightly different configuration.

17 I believe, Dr. Bonaca, you were talking
18 about these pins here. These are aligner pins that
19 you set the top guide down on. It aligns it and
20 holds it in place, and we've evaluated what's the
21 consequences of failures of these, can the thing
22 move or not, and what's the appropriate inspections.
23 And there are different configurations of those.

24 Another one is the hold-down assembly.
25 You have to study -- every time I look at this, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to stop and look at it again to try to figure
2 out what all we've got captured here. But this is
3 the BWR 2 through 4 hold-down device. This is the
4 5. This is the 6. So there are some differences.
5 And, again, you can look at the failure of this
6 component and say, "If all of these failed, will the
7 top guide lift? Can it move? Can it not?" And
8 that lets you set whether you need to inspect this
9 top guide hold-down device or not.

10 Rim welds on the top guide -- and,
11 again, this is just to give you an idea of the
12 technical detail that's in these documents. I don't
13 know to what degree you've had the opportunity to
14 review them. But we've got -- here's the
15 fabrication weld on the top plate here, and then
16 you've got the rim weld that would be in this
17 structure.

18 And different ways to hold the core
19 plate down -- the plate down on this rim and how it
20 sits on the bottom plate, and then this is set down
21 at the H5 weld region. Excuse me, this is up at the
22 H2 and H3.

23 I mentioned that the BWR 6 has a
24 slightly different configuration, and this you can
25 see -- we've got it shown here, so you can see how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the H1 and H2 shroud welds are in relation to that.
2 And it's a slightly different configuration, and
3 it's shorter.

4 The inspection history and what we've
5 seen to date, there has been a lot of VT-1s and VT-
6 3s. And using VIP 26, there were previous GE SILs
7 that were used, and we did inspections in relation
8 to that.

9 And I guess this is a good place to make
10 the comment, one of the things the VIP program did
11 is we went back and revisited all of the individual
12 SILs for a given component. If they were safety-
13 related, we made sure we incorporated either those
14 requirements or new requirements into the VIP
15 document and replaced the safety-related SILs.

16 For those SILs that were not safety-
17 related, but were suggestions that owners might
18 consider, we didn't try to address that, and we left
19 it to the owners to choose what of those they wanted
20 to use. So that's what we've done.

21 As I mentioned earlier, Oyster Creek has
22 got indications in the top guide. We have removed
23 those samples. We've looked at them. We've looked
24 to see if they were weld repairs.

25 We've also taken those samples and put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them in what we call the CIR, which is a program
2 looking at cracking and irradiated stainless, and
3 we're assessing the degree -- it appears that these
4 flaws would be IASCC. We haven't determined that
5 yet, but that's one of the things we're going to
6 look at.

7 And then, based on the results of that
8 metallurgical review, see if there's anything else
9 we need to do. But to date, that's the only plant
10 that's had that problem.

11 There's rim weld cracking and it
12 oversees non-GE BWR, and I think that was in non-
13 stabilized 347, if I remember right. That was --

14 MEMBER SHACK: There's no such
15 statement.

16 MR. DYLE: That was the problem.

17 (Laughter.)

18 It was supposed to be 347, and the
19 metallurgical results indicated it may not have
20 been. But we have limited access to some of that
21 information, so I -- you know, I wouldn't take that
22 to the bank. That's --

23 MEMBER SHACK: Now, the Swedes replaced
24 the top guide, right? But they did that without any
25 indications?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DYLE: There were some that replaced
2 all that -- they have the removable internals.
3 They're not welded in place. They were bolted, so
4 they could remove them. So it's a different design.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Talking about SILs there
6 just a minute, there is a statement in VIP 41
7 concerning the jet pumps on Roman numeral XI, the
8 executive summary. It says that the -- basically,
9 that if you use this, you can -- that the VIP --
10 these guidelines can be followed in place of prior
11 GE SILs related to safety to assure the essential
12 safety functions of the jet pump.

13 MR. DYLE: Correct.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: It seems to me that's
15 too sweeping a statement. There's some SILs that
16 tell you how to read and interpret jet pump
17 instrumentation, and recommend actions to do this.
18 This would seem to say "forget all that."

19 MR. DYLE: No. If that's what it says
20 to you, then we need to take a note to look at that,
21 because what we mean by that is any inspection of
22 the assembly itself we've replaced those
23 inspections. We've either incorporated them into
24 VIP 41 or replaced them with what we think is newer
25 and more conservative or more appropriate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections.

2 The monitoring of the jet pump
3 performance is still required.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

5 MR. DYLE: And we would --

6 MEMBER LEITCH: You have another note
7 back on page 3-2 that says it more clearly, but I
8 just think this statement here taken at face value
9 is a little too broad.

10 MR. DYLE: And that's in the executive
11 summary?

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Executive summary, Roman
13 numeral XI, about the middle of the page.

14 MR. DYLE: Okay. Thank you.

15 Bob, we need to -- we'll just take a
16 note to make that more clean.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. Thank you.

18 MR. DYLE: I appreciate that. Thank
19 you.

20 And, you know, we think we did a real
21 good job with these things, but obviously we're
22 going to have things like that where we could have
23 been more clear, and somebody reviewing it anew and
24 looking at it from a different perspective. We've
25 had some of that with the staff interactions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What did you mean? We thought we knew
2 what we meant, and they said, "What did you mean?"

3 This is just an example of the table,
4 and I -- we've gone a long time, and I don't want to
5 bore you to tears, but here are some of the examples
6 where from a table you have the location identified,
7 a description of it, what's applicability, which
8 plant. For example, the grid beam, location 1 is
9 applicable to 2 through 5s. Whereas, the aligner
10 pins at locations 2 and 3, if you go back to the
11 figure in the document, would only apply to the BWR
12 2.

13 And then there's a discussion of the
14 results of the structure, what happens if it fails,
15 and then based on that what inspection should be
16 done. And there are several pages of this that
17 would allow you to go through and make the decisions
18 for your plant, for your configuration, for your
19 operating condition, what inspections are
20 appropriate.

21 MEMBER SHACK: When I was looking
22 through this, and I look at the staff RAIs on this
23 -- you know, there's one, for example, that comments
24 that VT-1 really can't see stress corrosion cracks
25 very well, and you would have to look at an enhanced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VT-1. And I didn't see a response to that.

2 Now, is, in fact, in -- do you use
3 enhanced VT-1 here? Or --

4 MR. DYLE: What we said we would do --
5 this was several years ago, and it's a general
6 policy -- we've had this discussion with the staff
7 that we need to -- there's been discussions like
8 this that went on over time and were pointed out.

9 The approach that we were going to use
10 is any place that we were looking for tight IGSCC
11 type flaws we would use EVT-1, because we understood
12 that was the right mechanism to use. It was that
13 logic that said we'll do away with the MVT or the
14 CSVT-1. So if we're not looking for tight flaws, if
15 we're looking for like a fatigue failure that might
16 be more readily visible with the VT-1, we could use
17 that. But for tight IGSCC type flaws we were going
18 to require that to be updated for everything.

19 MEMBER SHACK: I saw that statement, but
20 then it wasn't clear whether we considered this an
21 EVT-1 or a VT-1.

22 MR. DYLE: Well, we will --

23 MEMBER SHACK: Everywhere it says VT-1
24 --

25 MR. DYLE: Every place -- our commitment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was every place that we're looking for IGSCC flaws
2 we're going to bring it up to EVT-1.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Even if the document
4 doesn't say that.

5 MR. DYLE: Because we've got to go back
6 and revise these documents. The process for this
7 will be once the staff has issued a safety
8 evaluation that we agree with, then we will revise
9 the document to incorporate all of those comments
10 and other enhancements that we've seen that have
11 been necessary, like the comment that was just made.

12 We will then provide that to the staff
13 and let them see that we've incorporated those
14 changes, and make sure we've done what we said we
15 would do and let them buy into that. And then we
16 would issue this document again with an A on it, and
17 it would mean it's an approved topical, and it would
18 include the safety evaluations and all of the
19 reviews.

20 So that's the process, and that's the
21 next step in the process with the staff, that over
22 the next year or so -- Bob?

23 MR. CARTER: Yes. That one is hard to
24 trace. And we addressed that particular issue in
25 response to --

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Would you use the
2 microphone, please?

3 MR. CARTER: Oh, certainly. We
4 addressed that particular response or that
5 particular issue in the response to the core spray
6 I&E document, where we had originally some -- maybe
7 not as stringent visual techniques. And we -- in
8 the response back to the staff on that, we committed
9 to perform EVT-1 for detection of IGSCC.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. I guess we got --
11 it was -- you had the general statement in the
12 letter that Robin just made, that when you were
13 looking for tight, you know, SCC cracks you were
14 going to use EVT-1. Some of the inspection
15 guidelines actually call out EVT-1, and some of them
16 still call VT-1 in situations where it's clear to me
17 you're looking to address SCC. And all you're
18 really saying is that those just haven't been --

19 MR. DYLE: Yes, that's a timing issue.
20 We made that commitment in response to core spray
21 after this document was already published. So we
22 wouldn't have revised the document just to fix that.
23 That's just one of the changes we understand we have
24 to make and bring forward in the final approved
25 version.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's three more pages of the top
2 guide inspections, and unless you have specific
3 questions I'll go ahead, for time's sake, and skip
4 over that.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Now that you've put this
6 in the public domain, can we remove the non-
7 proprietary from the non-proprietary version of it?

8 MR. DYLE: Now that I've put what? That
9 portion of the table?

10 MEMBER SHACK: This table is
11 proprietary.

12 MR. DYLE: Well, it's available for
13 public today, that portion of it. We have non-
14 proprietary versions of all these documents
15 available, because we had to do that --

16 MEMBER SHACK: Right. This isn't
17 included in the non-proprietary version.

18 MR. DYLE: Yes. And that's something
19 that we constantly have to discuss and consider.
20 It's in here. It's in the public. We're not going
21 to make the whole document non-proprietary, no,
22 because -- well, I'll leave it at that. I'll let
23 the lawyers discuss it.

24 Flaw evaluation criteria for the top
25 guide -- we've got considerations for the grid beams

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where you use LEFM to look at that, and there's
2 equations given in the appendix. This is one of
3 those where it was a unique component. We developed
4 the equations and gave them to the licensees. The
5 staff has reviewed them.

6 For other locations along the rim, or
7 other things, you would use different methods. And
8 we would use the stress analysis to determine the
9 acceptability of it.

10 And here is the status of the review. I
11 guess, Bill, to your comment, if you look at the SE
12 data, it was in September of '99. So that was an
13 earlier document that had been submitted.

14 We're going to have an accelerated
15 program this year to try to get these things brought
16 up to date.

17 That's all I was going to discuss on the
18 internals. The last item that I have been asked to
19 discuss was what we're doing with the IGSCC and
20 piping, just because the VIP had done this, and
21 that's what the next several slides are about.

22 We labeled it BWRVIP 75. That's where
23 the documentation is contained.

24 Yes, Bill?

25 MEMBER SHACK: Just one -- your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation really looks at the cracking of the
2 single beam. I mean, this looks to me like a highly
3 redundant structure. If I broke one beam --

4 MR. DYLE: Absolutely.

5 MEMBER SHACK: -- nothing is going to --
6 have you ever gone through a -- you know, how much
7 would you really have to bust this thing up so that
8 things could really begin to move?

9 MR. DYLE: We had some finite element
10 studies that looked at some of that initially, and
11 the numbers were rather large. And depending on
12 what the seismic loads were, what the different --
13 the specific plant configuration was, and everything
14 else, it was hard to get your arms around and figure
15 out what you put generically.

16 So we require the inspections, and then
17 on a plant-specific basis you would look at your
18 flaws for your plant.

19 Bob?

20 MR. CARTER: I couldn't say it any
21 better, really. Just the myriad of different loads,
22 different design configurations, made it difficult
23 to say, "What's the absolute minimum?" you know, so
24 we didn't -- we didn't try to take that approach.

25 MR. DYLE: Some of this stuff you all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could present better than I could. You know the
2 history better than I do.

3 But for the BWR piping, in the '60s we
4 had some scattered incidents of IGSCC. In the '70s,
5 we had the small diameter crack, pipe cracking,
6 particularly in the bypass lines around the valves,
7 that the industry started dealing with.

8 And I remember reading statements of
9 large bore piping will never crack. Well, in the
10 1970s, large diameter piping cracked, and we've been
11 dealing with it ever since.

12 In response to that, there was a
13 concerted effort among the industry, the old BWR
14 Owners Group pipe cracking initiative, and the staff
15 worked for years -- Warren Hazelton and others --
16 developed Generic Letter 88-01 and NUREG-0313 to
17 address the cracking issues. And that has been in
18 place for years. What VIP 75 does is revisit that.

19 As I said, there was the owners group
20 activities, BWROG-1 that lasted here, and then 2
21 through 88. A lot of plants did different things.
22 Some replaced all of their piping. Some replaced
23 parts of them, different sections. Some did local
24 repairs and then did inspections more frequently,
25 because what was going on in this arena was still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under development.

2 Mitigation people used HWC early and did
3 augmented inspections. In the end, 0313 was the
4 technical basis document that was issued by Generic
5 Letter 88-01. And that's been in place since then.

6 These categories remain today, and I
7 will say that we didn't -- we didn't do anything
8 with these in VIP 75. We just accepted the
9 categories for what they were and addressed
10 inspection criteria. But this is how the NUREG
11 categorized things from resistant material that was
12 pristine, pure, to stuff that hadn't been served
13 very long and that was stress-improved, to longer
14 service stress-improved, no stress improvement, non-
15 resistant, and so forth. So those are the
16 categories that have been in place actually since
17 before '88.

18 And here's the control strategies that
19 we use. We try to detect the IGSCC before the
20 damage compromises system integrity. Obviously,
21 that's what you want as a regulatory body. That's
22 what we want so we can operate the plant.

23 Remove the defects if you can. We try
24 to do that, because we don't want that to be a
25 problem. We prevent initiation by introducing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resistant material. Again, do the replacement, use
2 L grade piping. Some of it is 316NG.

3 The structural integrity -- we've got to
4 make sure that that's there. That's just it.
5 That's all we're going to do. In some cases, we've
6 used weld overlays to reinforce the material. The
7 weld overlays also help mitigate the cracking by
8 putting compressive stresses on the ID.

9 This other -- modifying the residual
10 stress distribution, it can also be done by using
11 stress improvement processes, whether it's IHSI,
12 which is induction heating stress improvement, or
13 MSIP, which is mechanical stress improvement.

14 And then the last item is to use the
15 mitigation technologies of water chemistry to slow
16 things down.

17 If you think back to that slide I had
18 earlier about the capacity factor losses, that was a
19 problem in '84. But things have been effective to
20 slow that down, and that's no longer really an
21 issue. We've been really effective as an industry
22 to be able to eliminate the problem.

23 However, continuing to do inspections
24 creates a dose problem, particularly in those plants
25 that use hydrogen water chemistry. Something about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the nature of that process causes the dose to go up,
2 and that's about all I can say about it from a
3 technology standpoint. We understand that's an
4 issue.

5 So that was one of the concerns that we
6 had. We're really saturating people with dose to do
7 inspections.

8 What the VIP tried to do was we went
9 back and looked at all of the categories and tried
10 to figure out what would be appropriate. We looked
11 at the service experience. We looked at the
12 deterministic evaluations to evaluate performance.
13 We looked at inspection results, how effective
14 hydrogen water chemistry has been, how effect IHSI
15 and MSIP have been.

16 BWRVIP 61 is a document that discusses
17 in detail IHSI and the industry survey that we did.
18 And then we looked at the crack growth studies.
19 We've developed VIP 14 and other documents and said,
20 "What do we know now about crack growth?"

21 And we did use some generic risk-
22 informed studies. We didn't do a risk assessment,
23 but the different plants that have done risk-
24 informed ISI, and some of the pilot studies that
25 were done to develop these code cases, we looked at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those and tried to learn from them, and said, "Based
2 on those insights, what makes sense? What is the
3 right thing to do as we go forward?"

4 So we tried to incorporate all of that.
5 And here's I guess the crux of what we've done, is
6 these are the proposed inspection frequencies in 75
7 for normal water chemistry and for hydrogen water
8 chemistry. And I guess I should also say for normal
9 water chemistry what that is today is far superior
10 to what it was, you know, 15 years ago.

11 The conductivity has been maintained
12 very low. I think the staff evaluation was that the
13 average conductivity for the fleet is .15
14 microsiemens. ECPs are being managed. We're
15 keeping things under good control.

16 So even normal water chemistry is far
17 better than what it was. And then, the use of
18 hydrogen water chemistry would include use of noble
19 metal. For the purposes of this document, we
20 considered effective HWC, either hydrogen alone or
21 hydrogen and the catalyst noble metal.

22 Obviously, without noble metal, we have
23 to inject greater rates, greater amounts of hydrogen
24 to be effective. But we've come up with tools to
25 evaluate that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So those are the revisions to the
2 inspection frequencies that we think are appropriate
3 based on inspection history and the way things are
4 performing.

5 The status of VIP 75 -- you know, we
6 think that the countermeasures that the NRC
7 required, and the things that have been implemented,
8 have been effective. And we think the inspection
9 experience over the last 12 or 13 years shows that.

10 Some of these welds have been examined
11 four or five times since 1988, because of the
12 original criteria and the rate that they were
13 required to be inspected.

14 We think there is -- that a revision to
15 NUREG-0313 or the generic letter was warranted. We
16 put that in VIP 75. And we've got some open items
17 the staff has in the safety evaluation that we're
18 working on resolution of. One of them is tied back
19 to VIP 62, which I discussed earlier.

20 What is the appropriate level that you
21 must reach with your hydrogen injection and your
22 water chemistry parameters to have an effective
23 water chemistry program? So we're working on that.

24 And I guess this is what you all would
25 like to see -- me conclude.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 Not my conclusions, but just for me to
3 conclude.

4 We think that at the direction of our
5 executives, in response to a problem we had, that we
6 took ownership of our problem, we developed a
7 technically sound program that's broad in scope, and
8 sufficiently in-depth technically to address the
9 concerns of the BWR internals and the associated
10 programs.

11 We think we have the appropriate
12 elements in regard to what we inspect, how often we
13 inspect, how often we reinspect, the methods that we
14 use, how we evaluate the flaws, the repair
15 methodologies that we would use, the mitigated
16 technologies that we can use to minimize the effect
17 of IGSCC.

18 And all of that, because we did this for
19 current term and renewal term to try to address all
20 known degradation mechanisms, we think it's
21 appropriate for use for license renewal and have
22 provided it to the staff as such and have gotten
23 safety evaluations for it.

24 So that's -- that concludes the overview
25 of the program and a description. And unless you

1 have other questions, I would turn it back over to
2 Mr. Carpenter.

3 MEMBER SHACK: You're proposing to go to
4 10 percent every 10 years, which is like what the
5 risk-informed people do, except you want to do it
6 without actually doing the risk-informed analysis?

7 MR. DYLE: We don't do the detailed
8 risk-informed analysis, but what we learned from the
9 risk study is that the real locations of concern
10 were on ECCS, where you had the potential for
11 geometric discontinuities or dissimilar metal welds.

12 So we put in VIP 75 that you select
13 those locations, and that you also select the
14 locations in the piping that would be problematic,
15 such as the piping between the dry weld and the
16 outboard isolation valve. Because from a risk
17 perspective, if you have a failure there, it's
18 harder to mitigate that. So we said you are going
19 to go look at those.

20 So we looked at those generic risk
21 studies and put some deterministic criteria in for
22 how to select the welds and addressed it from that
23 perspective.

24 Any other questions? Thank you.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARPENTER: Okay. Now that Robin
2 has given a fairly comprehensive overview, I'll
3 continue on with what the staff has found out or has
4 come to.

5 We have completed a review of almost all
6 of the BWRVIP reports to date. There are only a few
7 more that are left, and we are looking at those.
8 And, basically, what we've concluded is that
9 implementation of the BWRVIP guidelines, as modified
10 to address the staff's comments in our various SEs,
11 will provide an acceptable level of quality for
12 inspection of flaw evaluation of the subject safety-
13 related components.

14 And it should be stressed once more that
15 the vast majority of the BWRVIP program deals with
16 components that are outside the scope of the
17 regulatory required inspections. So this is a
18 voluntary program that is looking at more than what
19 the staff has presently required.

20 We've also done -- and this goes back to
21 an earlier question by the ACRS -- an independent
22 review by the Office of Research -- that's NUREG-CR-
23 6677 -- and has found that the BWRVIP program and
24 other such comprehensive inspection programs will
25 significantly reduce core damage frequency. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's one that I'll provide you a copy with a
2 little bit later.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Reduce with respect to
4 what?

5 MR. CARPENTER: I'm sorry?

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Reduces it with
7 respect to what? I mean --

8 MR. CARPENTER: In respect to not having
9 such a program. If you merely did the required
10 inspections that are required by the rules and
11 regulations that the NRC has --

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But it doesn't reduce
13 with respect to the current results of the IPEs. I
14 mean, they don't assume this kind of failure rates.

15 MR. CARPENTER: That is correct.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

17 MR. CARPENTER: If you go in and you do
18 this, you can find things much before you would
19 otherwise.

20 MEMBER SHACK: This is the PNNL,
21 essentially, risk-informed inspection kind of
22 document. Is that what we're talking about here?

23 MR. CARPENTER: INEL. Right. And I
24 will provide some copies to you a little bit later.

25 What we've done with the generic aging

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management plans of the BWRVIP, we are completing
2 the reviews of the various license renewal
3 appendices for the 12 reports that we're looking at.

4 And what we are finding is that by
5 referencing the BWRVIP aging management programs and
6 completing the action items that are in the staff's
7 SEs for each one of those, that there will be
8 reasonable assurance that the applicant will
9 adequately manage aging effects during the extended
10 operating period.

11 And generic AMPs usage will
12 significantly reduce staff review of license renewal
13 applications, and that's one of the things that --
14 one of the benefits to the staff.

15 Robin mentioned that they've spent over
16 \$30 million on this program. The BWRVIP has told us
17 in public meetings that by some of the inspections
18 that they are doing they are looking to save
19 somewhere in the neighborhood of about \$100 million
20 in inspections. This is saving staff resources, so
21 it's a win-win for both sides.

22 Just to go back over real quickly again
23 the various I&E documents -- the core spray
24 internals, the core blade top guide, standby liquid
25 control (SLC), shroud supports. You've also got the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VIP 41, which we'll be talking about here in a
2 moment, 42, LPCI, the lower plenum guidelines,
3 vessel ID attachments, the penetration guidelines.

4 And the reason why I'm telling you this,
5 again, is just to reinforce that this is a fairly
6 comprehensive program that we've been looking at.

7 BWRVIP 74 report, which is the BWR
8 reactor pressure vessel one, is one that the ACRS
9 has basically looked at before because we came to
10 you a few years ago and talked to you about the
11 BWRVIP 05 report, which was the shell weld
12 inspections. And that has been subsumed by the 74.

13 76, which is the core shroud I&E
14 guidelines, which I'll be talking about in a moment
15 -- as Robin mentioned, it includes the VIP 07 and
16 the VIP 63 documents.

17 And we'll also be talking about some of
18 the additional reports, which is VIP 75, here in a
19 moment -- which is supported by the BWRVIP 61 on
20 induction heating stress improvement effectiveness,
21 and the BWRVIP 78, which is the integrated
22 surveillance program, which is supported by the '86
23 report.

24 There is also a variety of the repair
25 and replacement design criteria, which we've already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed, so I'll just go through this rather
2 quickly, and also some of the mitigation reports,
3 which deals with crack growth and how you also
4 mitigated the VIP 62, which is the hydrogen water
5 chemistry guidelines.

6 And then, you've got various other ones
7 -- the VIP 03, which is the internals examinations,
8 the 06, which was the safety assessment that dealt
9 with what was the cracking.

10 Now, we're reviewing some of the
11 proposed guidance in VIP 76, and, as I said, it
12 incorporates in the BWRVIP 07 guidelines, the VIP 63
13 guidelines. And what it's basically proposing is
14 that the weld inspection strategy and unrepaired
15 shrouds, weld inspection strategy and the repaired
16 shrouds, the inspection and evaluation reporting
17 requirements, a demonstration of compliance for the
18 license renewal rule.

19 And, again, it incorporates 07 and 63,
20 and right now we are working with the BWRVIP to
21 resolve some interpretation issues that we found in
22 the -- between what we said in the 07 document, SE,
23 and what they understood us to say.

24 BWRVIP 41, jet pump assemblies. We have
25 completed the plant-specific reviews. Now we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completing the license renewal review. And,
2 basically, what we've seen is that the VIP 41
3 document has -- provides component descriptions,
4 functions, describes susceptibility factors --
5 again, all of the things that Robin went through
6 earlier.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: A question about
8 BWRVIP 41.

9 MR. CARPENTER: Yes, sir.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: There's a sentence in
11 there that puzzles me a little bit. It says, "The
12 VIP 41 report also contains an Appendix A and
13 demonstration of compliance with the technical
14 information requirements of the license renewal
15 rule."

16 MR. CARPENTER: Yes, sir.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: And then it goes on to
18 say, "Appendix A to the VIP 41 report is not
19 evaluated in this SE report, but will be evaluated
20 under a separate license renewal review."

21 MR. CARPENTER: Yes. What we've done,
22 basically, with all of the I&E guidelines, which is
23 what constitutes the aging management program, the
24 generic aging management program for the BWRVIP, is
25 the staff has taken in these reports. We've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewed them. As necessary, we've issued a request
2 for additional information, RAIs.

3 The BWRVIP has responded back to that.
4 If there are any additional questions, we have
5 issued an initial SE with open items, which
6 basically allows licensees to utilize the document
7 with these -- with plant-specific addressing of
8 those open items, while we're still completing the
9 review.

10 Once the BWRVIP has responded back to
11 the open items, and we have reached agreement as to
12 the review, we have issued a final SE, and that
13 takes care of the present operating term for the
14 BWRVIP reports. Once that is completed, then we go
15 in and we take a look at the various license renewal
16 appendices, which demonstrate how they meet the
17 license renewal rule, Part 54.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

19 MR. CARPENTER: And as long as they meet
20 Part 54 rules, then we issue a third SE, which is
21 license renewal SE, a generic SE.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: A generic SE.

23 MR. CARPENTER: As long as the licensee
24 is showing that they are in compliance with that,
25 then we don't need to look at their applications

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. CARPENTER: Certainly, sir.

4 One of the things that we found in the
5 VIP 41 is that there were instances of cast-off
6 stainless steel components in the jet pump
7 assemblies that may be adversely affected by high
8 fluence levels, and that is going to be looked at in
9 future reviews. So that's going to be resolved
10 before the license renewal term begins.

11 So preventive actions that are also
12 discussed in these documents -- obviously, you
13 maintain high water purity. That reduces stress
14 corrosion cracking, susceptibility. And also,
15 again, hydrogen water chemistry and noble metal
16 chemistry additions will reduce it further.

17 Some of the parameters monitored and
18 inspected -- the inspection and flaw evaluations
19 performed in accordance with staff approved
20 guidelines, and then you go in and, as necessary,
21 you have examination expansion, reinspection as
22 necessary, to take a look if you have flaws.

23 And if you detect aging effects, again,
24 you look at it in accordance with the staff approved
25 guidelines to ensure that the aging-related

1 degradation will be detected before any loss of
2 intended function occurs.

3 For monitoring and trending, the
4 inspection schedules in accordance with the VIP
5 guidelines ensures timely detections of cracks, and
6 the scope of examination expansion, reexaminations,
7 will take care of beyond baseline inspections if you
8 do have flaws.

9 For acceptance criteria, degradation is
10 evaluated in accordance with the approved VIP
11 guidelines, staff approved guidelines I should say.

12 For corrective actions, you have the
13 repair design criteria if you need to do repairs,
14 and the staff is in the process of approving those
15 also -- again, with some open items in those.

16 And, again, as far as operating
17 experience, as Robin mentioned, you've had several
18 instances in the past 20 years where the jet pumps
19 have had some problems.

20 Staff has completed its review of the
21 VIP 26 guidelines. The scope of the program is
22 pretty much as Robin described earlier. So go
23 through that.

24 The VIP 26 document, the aging
25 management programs, the 10 elements are similar to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was in the VIP 41 review. So I really don't
2 need to go through that again.

3 And the operating experience -- again,
4 we've had cracking found at various locations over
5 the years. And they have also been observed in the
6 Swedish BWR, which I believe Dr. Shack mentioned
7 earlier.

8 Going into VIP 75, the technical basis
9 -- now, this is where we change stride here.
10 Basically, the I&E guidelines are what constitutes
11 the aging management program, the generic aging
12 management program for the fleet. But the VIP 75
13 and some of the other documents are intended to be
14 applicable at any time in operating life, be that
15 year 39 or year 59.

16 So there is no license renewal SE that
17 will be issued on this one. Once the final SE is
18 issued, and we've gotten the BWRVIP 75-A document,
19 licensees will be able to utilize it at any time.

20 Robin discussed some of the revisions to
21 the extent of the frequency, and why it's based on
22 considerations of inspections.

23 And, again, we went through how they are
24 specifically applicable to inspections, but our SE
25 is not applicable to any other welds. We need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stress that. It's only applicable to the Generic
2 Letter 88-01/NUREG-0313 welds. So this is not going
3 beyond the scope of that.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Here you -- your
5 previous slide you talked about extent and frequency
6 for piping inspections contained in GL 88-01. That
7 is the first time I see this issue of frequency of
8 piping instruction. Does it imply that -- that the
9 frequency changes with time?

10 MR. CARPENTER: I'm sorry, sir. Could
11 you repeat that?

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: If you go to the
13 previous slide, the BWRVIP 75 report proposes
14 revisions to extent and frequencies for -- plant
15 frequencies. I mean --

16 MR. CARPENTER: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- could you comment
18 on that? Frequencies -- what --

19 MR. CARPENTER: Yes. Basically, gain,
20 the BWRVIP 75 report proposed to reduce the amount
21 of inspections that were necessary.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

23 MR. CARPENTER: And this is for the low
24 fluence regimes. Okay? Again, once you get into
25 the high fluence regimes where you go into less

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrogen water chemistry, you drop out of that and
2 go into normal water chemistry, the inspection
3 frequencies will increase. So the frequencies are
4 being reduced because the inspection results through
5 the years and the mitigations that have been
6 occurring have been improving it.

7 Once you find that your cracking is
8 increasing or is occurring, you expand that. So
9 it's not that you're forever reducing. There will
10 be a time when you will be inspecting more.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So there is
12 some consideration -- yes. Okay.

13 MR. CARPENTER: Anything else, sir?
14 Okay.

15 Basically, the scope of the program was
16 that it provided a summary of the generic letter, it
17 discussed the use of hydrogen water chemistry to
18 inhibit initiation and growth of IGSCC, it proposed
19 revised inspection criteria and associated risk
20 considerations, much as we've just discussed.

21 The staff issued the SE with several
22 open items, and those included proposed inspection
23 frequency and scope of the category A, B, C, and E
24 welds. We didn't precisely agree with the BWRVIP on
25 those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also requested more in the way of
2 sample expansion, and we talked about reactor water
3 coolant conductivity and what was necessary for
4 that, what exactly constituted an effective hydrogen
5 water chemistry and noble metal chemistry addition
6 programs, and also just how do you identify safety-
7 significant locations. And that's all in the SEs
8 that we provided to you.

9 And we have met with the BWRVIP. Just
10 last week we discussed this, and they're going to be
11 coming in with a response to that SE here in the
12 near term.

13 Again, the staff has the VIP 75 guidance
14 to be acceptable except for the open items, and the
15 revised 75 report can be used by licensees to
16 replace inspection guidance and Generic Letter 88-
17 01. And several licensees have already started
18 making use of that revised guidance addressing the
19 open items as necessary.

20 And we believe that this will provide
21 reasonable assurance for integrity of the subject
22 BWR piping welds.

23 In conclusion -- the reason I'm going so
24 fast is because Robin took care of the majority of
25 the information that we wanted to provide to you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have found that referencing the VIP aging
2 management program, including the staff required
3 action items, will provide reasonable assurance that
4 applicants will adequately manage the aging effects
5 during the extended operating period, and that the
6 generic AMPs will significantly reduce staff reviews
7 of license renewal applications.

8 I believe that will be borne out when
9 you talk with the people tomorrow on Hatch regarding
10 how much was reduced on that.

11 And that concludes my presentation. Any
12 questions?

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I just had
14 question maybe for both presenters. And I just
15 mentioned it before; I still am belaboring on this
16 issue. You know, the oldest program says that, you
17 know, you identify these materials which have
18 different susceptibility to cracking.

19 And then for the less susceptible it
20 will be every 10 years you perform an inspection.
21 For the more susceptible locations, all materials
22 you do it every six years.

23 You maintain a step up to 60 years, or
24 can maintain it to 100 years I guess. It's
25 counterintuitive to me that, as you continue to age

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this material, you would expect to need the same
2 frequency of inspections. I mean, I just -- maybe
3 my material expert colleagues here could help me
4 with that, particularly where you have this
5 susceptible material in a susceptible region, high
6 fluence.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Well, no, this is piping
8 inspection.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. Well --

10 MEMBER SHACK: So you're not
11 accumulating any fluence in this piping.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No. I thought that,
13 however, there are also intervals of inspections for
14 intervals, for example, that would also have the
15 step-wide frequency.

16 MEMBER FORD: Essentially, your concern,
17 Mario, is that -- your concern is that the
18 assumption is that the damage is occurring literally
19 over time.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

21 MEMBER FORD: And if it's occurring
22 exponentially with time, then having it every four
23 years or 10 years is inappropriate.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, at some point,
25 it seems to me that because --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: It's not only linear in
2 timing, because it suddenly bounces up to 5 times
3 10 --

4 MEMBER FORD: But it's just because
5 you've seen it. It's kind of up to NTE resolution
6 on --

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The only thing is --
8 the rest I think is -- I'm very comfortable with the
9 fact that there has been a very careful look at
10 every component, every location, every environment,
11 and it can -- you know, I think it's a very thorough
12 effort.

13 It just still -- and I guess if there is
14 an acceleration of damage being experienced, there
15 will be some response coming at some point for that.
16 And so --

17 MR. CARPENTER: Well, if I could echo
18 what Robin said earlier, if you're looking at some
19 of these components, and you see degradation
20 occurring at an increased frequency, obviously, what
21 we have been trying to do in some of these reviews
22 is that you were going to do scope expansion and
23 frequency expansion.

24 So as things -- if things, I should say,
25 begin to crack and degrade in greater frequency over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the years, the VIP program is pretty much a living
2 program. It's not once you've done it you put it on
3 a shelf and you're complete with it.

4 The staff has been working with them on
5 this. If need be, we will be going back to the
6 BWRVIP and saying, "We need to revisit some of these
7 inspection frequencies and scopes."

8 MEMBER KRESS: That concept of
9 increasing the frequency based on what you see puts
10 a great deal of emphasis on the first frequency, the
11 first inspection frequency. How was that arrived
12 at? Did you have -- the six years, for example.

13 You know, if you're looking for linear
14 extrapolation and want to be sure it doesn't go up
15 exponentially, and you're looking at frequency of
16 inspections to keep you away from that, you know, a
17 whole lot rides on that first frequency that you
18 choose. And I was just wondering how that was
19 chosen.

20 MR. DYLE: If I could maybe try to help
21 with that. Maybe the way the presentation went made
22 it look like it was a decision on a discrete
23 component basis, and that's really not the case.

24 You know, when we looked at how often
25 should we inspect something that has, for example,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 182 weld metal, we looked at all of the components.
2 We said, "Have we seen cracking anywhere? What's
3 the industry-wide experience? What's the behavior
4 of this stuff?" If it should crack, how fast would
5 it grow? If I don't find it today --

6 MEMBER KRESS: That's the key right
7 there.

8 MR. DYLE: Right.

9 MEMBER KRESS: You have a model for how
10 fast it will grow.

11 MR. DYLE: Right. And those were things
12 that we took into consideration. If I look today
13 and it cracks tomorrow and starts growing, what's a
14 reasonable inspection frequency to look again to
15 ensure integrity?

16 MEMBER KRESS: So the -- that first one
17 -- decision on how long to wait for the next
18 inspection depends on the crack growth model or
19 crack initiation model. And the question I have is,
20 is there any reason to expect those to be linear?

21 MR. DYLE: No, not necessarily. We
22 tried to be conservative. If you look at some of
23 the components -- and we did this -- and you said,
24 "Well, if I have a crack today," and using, let's
25 say, in VIP 14 for the crack growth rate for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stainless steel that's not irradiated, you could
2 justify an inspection frequency of 20 years.

3 We'd say, "Well, that's -- that doesn't
4 make sense." So --

5 MEMBER KRESS: So we're -- over a short
6 time, linear is a good enough approximation is what
7 you're saying.

8 MR. DYLE: It would seem to be. And
9 then, again, as Gene said, we called it a living
10 program. If we find a problem in stainless that's
11 welded -- I don't know, pick a component -- to core
12 spray, if we find something new, we say, "All right.
13 What's the impact on that of every other location
14 that's got stainless material that's welded?" We
15 need to revisit everything.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The other key thing
17 that comes to mind now is you have about 30 or 40
18 plants in the program.

19 MR. DYLE: That's right.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So, really, you are
21 having probably --

22 MEMBER KRESS: So you're having
23 inspections, really, pretty often, naturally. When
24 you look at the population --

25 MEMBER SHACK: Even there, when the guy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspects his pipes, it's not as though he doesn't
2 inspect the pipe, you know, in 10 years, and then he
3 suddenly goes in the next outage and looks at it.
4 You know, he's got to look at all of the welds over
5 the 10 years. He's looking at a sample --

6 MEMBER KRESS: So spreading them out.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Right. And when you do
8 that on a plant-wide basis, you've actually got a
9 pretty good sample of things going on. I mean, you
10 know, the alternative to an expansion rule is to
11 somehow pretend you really understand this well
12 enough.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I hope you're --

15 MEMBER SHACK: I prefer the expansion
16 rule myself.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I hope you would. No,
19 but I think the sheer number of plants involved in
20 the program, and the sharing and communication of
21 information, is sufficient, give a lot more comfort
22 because you essentially have, on average, three or
23 four inspections a year.

24 MR. DYLE: Right. And we hope that --
25 and maybe I wasn't clear in the beginning of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation. But by giving this semi-annual update
2 of what's happened, it allows the staff to
3 independently assess the adequacy of the program
4 also.

5 So we're willing to accept that
6 feedback, and this -- this has been a good effort
7 where we could do what we thought was the right
8 technical thing, and the staff comes back. We're
9 not worrying about licensing arguments, so we hope
10 to keep that relationship.

11 MR. CARPENTER: And I didn't bring a
12 copy of what Robin was just talking about, but the
13 semi-annual inspection and summary that the BWRVIP
14 provides to us is approximately, you know, a
15 quarter-inch thick. So we do have a very large
16 database that we are accumulating, and that has been
17 coming to us for the last four or five years now.

18 Any other questions?

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any more questions for
20 Mr. Carpenter?

21 MEMBER KRESS: Are we writing a letter
22 on this?

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, we plan to
24 address the review of this, you know, as part of the
25 Hatch application. The Hatch application references

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these reports. So we did pretty much what we did
2 originally for, for example, the use of the B&W
3 topical in support of the Oconee application.

4 MEMBER KRESS: But we haven't reviewed
5 these models -- plant growth and initiation, on
6 which a lot of this relies on. Can we make
7 judgments without reviewing those models and the
8 database that underlies them? Or we just rely on
9 Bill and Peter to tell us it's okay? Or --

10 MEMBER SHACK: The staff has written
11 SEs.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Well, the staff
13 has got an SER. Why don't we -- I mean, that
14 doesn't --

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We have reviewed only
16 a sample of SERs.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. I mean, it's like
18 our whole review of the license renewal process. I
19 mean, we don't review every SER of every supporting
20 document.

21 MEMBER KRESS: We rely on the staff's --

22 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean, you sort of
23 try to sample I guess is what we've done.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

25 MR. DURAISWAMY: That's what you did,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tom. This time we really picked four reports. I
2 think, Bill, you got two, and Graham got one, and
3 John got one. So you guys, you know, found it
4 satisfactory? Any problems?

5 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

6 MEMBER KRESS: I did, too.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So that's all
9 we can do -- sample it.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. But the whole
11 committee has to sample it.

12 MR. DURAISWAMY: Well, and the next --
13 next BWR plan comes in, I think we will take
14 probably about 10 reports and give one to each
15 member.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Give all 10 of them to
17 each member.

18 MR. DURAISWAMY: Well, we can do that,
19 too. So -- we can do the other thing, Tom. It's
20 going to be tough.

21 MEMBER KRESS: I know particularly in
22 this area, it's -- this is a tough area.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. I mean, you can
24 count the number of man-years they spend on this,
25 and then you -- you know, you go around and you try

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to figure out how we're going to do it.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask a question of
4 clarification? It relates to your crack growth
5 disposition algorithms. Are we using 5 times 10^{-5}
6 inches per hour?

7 MR. CARPENTER: We are using that for
8 the majority of the cases, and any time you get
9 above the threshold fluence level inside the reactor
10 vessel for $5E^{-5}$ inches per hour is what we're using.
11 In some cases, we have reduced the crack growth rate
12 because the BWRVIP has been able to show that there
13 is a case to do so.

14 MEMBER FORD: So this five times 10^{-5}
15 for both higher rated and not -- it's five times --

16 MR. DYLE: If I could, BWRVIP 14, which
17 is the statistical correlation, sets a new
18 disposition line at -- I think it's $2.2E^{-5}$ for
19 disposition purposes. And that's based on the
20 statistical review of the data, plus with some input
21 from GE with their verification in another way that
22 that was an acceptable disposition curve to be used.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Is that the main line, or
24 is that a 95 percentile line through the data?

25 MR. DYLE: 95.95.

1 MEMBER KRESS: 95.95. Okay.

2 MR. DYLE: Of the data.

3 MEMBER SHACK: You've got to remember,
4 first you look at the crack growth curve, and then
5 you have to look at the stresses. And so, you know,
6 what they've done is sort of taken --

7 MEMBER KRESS: All the data.

8 MEMBER SHACK: -- an approximate -- you
9 know, a conservative crack growth curve, and then
10 what is for most cases an approximate stress-
11 intensity value, and picked it there. You know, I
12 think you would have to argue that it's an
13 engineering judgment rather than a statistical
14 model, because it's very hard to characterize the
15 stress distributions.

16 You know, you can do something with the
17 crack growth curve, but then you still have to make
18 a judgment.

19 MEMBER KRESS: I thought the crack
20 growth curve had inherent in it the stress.

21 MEMBER SHACK: No. It says that for a
22 given stress intensity I get a crack growth rate.
23 But then I have to decide what the stress intensity
24 is at this weld at this point.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Oh. The data is not --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is data taken in the laboratory for a given -- where
2 you impose an intensity and a chemical --

3 MEMBER SHACK: Right. Because it's the
4 only way you can do it. I mean, because it does
5 depend on the stress intensity. You have to have
6 the crack growth rate depend on the stress
7 intensity.

8 MEMBER KRESS: And you have a
9 laboratory-based model.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Which means, then --
11 well, even if it wasn't a laboratory-based, it means
12 if you did a field measurement you would have to
13 know what the stress is in that weld.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I --

15 MEMBER SHACK: So I get out stress
16 meter --

17 MEMBER KRESS: Not if you put all the
18 data on a curve and took the 95.95. That would take
19 care of it. But if it were all field data -- that
20 was where I was confused. It's not field data,
21 though, you're talking about.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Even the field data --
23 you know, then, you have to decide when the crack
24 started growing.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Of course, you'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to have the data. Yes.

2 MEMBER FORD: I think that this present
3 discussion arises out of the comments that you all
4 made. Does the ACRS write an approving letter, or
5 whatever it is that we write, for this methodology?

6 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I think what we do
7 in the case of this license renewal is to say the
8 ACRS has looked at the staff's SER and the staff's
9 procedure, and we approve the procedures. But we
10 don't -- I think we keep hands off on saying we
11 approve the license --

12 MR. DURAISWAMY: No, it doesn't say --
13 just the word "approve," yes.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, we don't approve
15 license renewal. We agree with the staff's --

16 MR. DURAISWAMY: Exactly.

17 MEMBER KRESS: -- has done a good job of
18 SER, and that the procedure is okay. I think that's
19 the way we have to deal with it, but we can't
20 approve all of this.

21 MEMBER FORD: Well, I was about to
22 follow it up with another comment on -- that there
23 has been a fair amount of discussion within industry
24 about the methodology used for coming up with these
25 statistically-based algorithms, which then, in turn,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depends on the quality of the data upon which they
2 are statistically derived -- however those are
3 derived. And there will always be arguments along
4 those lines.

5 The question I'm really asking the staff
6 is, are they happy that that disposition curve is a
7 safe disposition curve? In other words, there have
8 been very few data points which exceed that value
9 of, what, 2.2 or -- steady state value of 2.2 times
10 10^{-5} . That is the -- as far as the safety point of
11 view. Forget the specifics of, you know, whether
12 you agree with the methodology.

13 So the question is: are the staff -- is
14 the staff happy that this statistically-derived
15 disposition algorithm is a safe upper-bound value?

16 MEMBER KRESS: I think if you read his
17 last conclusion on the slide, you would have to say
18 that, yes, they're happy with it.

19 MEMBER FORD: Yes.

20 MR. CARPENTER: The staff hasn't seen
21 that. The staff has approved the BWRVIP 14 document
22 with several caveats, which are being addressed by
23 the BWRVIP.

24 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

25 MEMBER SHACK: So, basically, for

1 application to low irradiation levels, they have
2 accepted that.

3 MEMBER FORD: As a conservative.

4 MEMBER SHACK: As conservative, right.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The heart of the
6 license renewal rule is that you have adequate
7 programs to inspect passive components to assure
8 that you can manage aging degradation.

9 You know, so there is -- I think that
10 you are -- the way I see it, it addresses the issue
11 of looking at specific locations, looking at the
12 environment in those locations, conditions for the
13 aging effects there may be on those components, and
14 establishing inspections and repair techniques and
15 approaches.

16 And so I think in that sense, really, it
17 seems to be totally in agreement with the license
18 renewal steps that you have not questioned, that
19 really we have not explored in detail for each one
20 of the locations, etcetera, as the correlations.
21 And, therefore, the timing of the inspections, for
22 example, and we haven't -- we can't comment on that,
23 except for the specific four examples that we
24 reviewed.

25 But we can conclude that the process is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really in line with the license renewal process.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. And I think that's
3 what we ought to -- Bill, you mentioned that the
4 correlations were conservative for non-irradiated
5 material. Does the database include radiated
6 material? That seems like a pretty tough laboratory
7 assignment to get --

8 MEMBER SHACK: Well, that's why it gets
9 a lot higher when you have irradiated materials.

10 MEMBER KRESS: But do we have data on
11 that?

12 MEMBER SHACK: You have very limited
13 data, which is why you have to make conservative
14 assessments.

15 MEMBER KRESS: I can see how it would
16 have to be, yes.

17 MR. DURAISWAMY: We're trying to get --

18 MR. DYLE: We're trying to gather data
19 from different -- we've leveraged our money. We've
20 bought into different research programs, so we can
21 obtain data, say, for Halden and other activities.

22 GE has worked to develop that. And as
23 soon as we have something that is usable that we
24 think justifies a change in rate or a better
25 definition of the rate, we'll give that to the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for their review. But we understand that that's
2 something that we've got to deal with.

3 We're looking at fracture toughness
4 also. There are some irradiated issues that we need
5 to deal with and understand.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any other comments?

7 Let's talk just briefly about two
8 things. One is, again, the way we view -- the way
9 we view this review of the BWRVIPs. In the letter
10 for Hatch, is there any other insight to provide
11 here? Or shall we just treat them the way we
12 treated the B&W topical for the Oconee application?
13 I would say that would be the approach that I would
14 propose. Any other --

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Have you picked your two
16 -- that is, one letter dealing with the BWRVIP
17 program, and another letter dealing with the Hatch
18 license renewal application that references this.

19 MR. DURAISWAMY: No. I think I
20 better --

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Because this is going to
22 be used much more widely than Hatch in the future,
23 right?

24 MR. DURAISWAMY: Yes. But, Graham, I
25 think in the Hatch application, you know, they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 referencing, what, close to 20 reports? How many?

2 MR. CARPENTER: Can you tell me --
3 you've got something like -- well, almost every one
4 of the I&E documents --

5 MR. DYLE: Yes, for the -- and you would
6 have referenced 01, 07, 63, and then 76, which is
7 really just one document, but there's four
8 references. So we've referenced all the I&E
9 documents where applicable.

10 An example would be core plate we
11 didn't, because we've installed wedges. So by --
12 although we considered the scope of that, we looked
13 at the core plate and said, "What does the VIP
14 require that we do?" the answer was nothing, because
15 we've installed the wedges. The core plate can't
16 move should the bolts fail. So that's not
17 specifically referenced but it was concerned.

18 The Hatch commitment is to implement the
19 VIP documents as the NRC SE specifies or we'll
20 notify the staff of changes that we need to make to
21 do that. That's in the application, and that's the
22 direction we're headed.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: But my question is, when
24 the next BWR comes in, what do we do about that?

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: See, their burden is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to demonstrate that the topical -- these topical
2 reports are applicable to their plant, the
3 application they propose. That's what the staff is
4 supposed to review.

5 And, again, on our part, it's to assure
6 that we feel comfortable that the staff has
7 performed the verification. Granted, we are
8 approving -- we're not approving -- we're using or
9 referencing these BWRVIPs in our review of the
10 individual applications, with no complete review on
11 our part of all the topicals.

12 We really have reviewed only four, and
13 we have reviewed the staff presentations and the SER
14 provided by the staff. But this is not unlike other
15 things that we do -- we do reference in our review
16 of the applications and the SERs.

17 I don't know -- I know that there are a
18 number of others that will receive separate
19 evaluations that aren't completed -- totally
20 completed yet. Do we have any plan to review those
21 when they come through? I don't think so.

22 MR. DURAISWAMY: No. I think the next
23 -- you know, next time, I think we've got to pick
24 and choose, you know, some additional reports, you
25 know, important reports. I think we can do -- when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff has completed the safety evaluation, so
2 you've got to do the same thing what we did this
3 time. You know?

4 So Tom is willing to, you know, look at,
5 you know, some more reports. And I think --

6 MEMBER SHACK: Well, for example, the
7 important one will be the hydrogen water chemistry,
8 because that will be fundamental to a major change
9 in inspection frequency. And so, you know, I think
10 when the SE for that one comes out, for example,
11 that would be one that would -- we would want to
12 look at.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. I think what we
14 should plan to do probably is to reflect on that,
15 think about it, and then make a little plan on our
16 part on what we're going to review and under what
17 kind of conditions. It may be that we do it for the
18 next BWR license renewal committee that we have.

19 MR. ELLIOTT: Peach Bottom is only six
20 months away, or less. They're coming in this
21 summer, I believe.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Now, the second
23 issue I would like to talk about briefly is, what
24 are we asking the staff to come and tell us about
25 this at the next meeting next week for the full

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting? I would expect that we will have some
2 condensed presentation as part of the Hatch
3 application. So that's really the way we're going
4 to address the BWRVIPs anyway.

5 MEMBER KRESS: What do we have, two
6 hours?

7 MR. DURAISWAMY: How much time? I
8 forgot. Yes. We get two hours for Hatch and --

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. But how much time
10 do we have --

11 MR. DURAISWAMY: No, but -- yes, for the
12 -- and the guidance documents and -- we have an hour
13 and 10 minutes.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: My suggestion is that
16 we try to stay within the schedule. We may need
17 less time for the guidance documents.

18 MR. DURAISWAMY: Yes. But they are --
19 all of things are included under Hatch. You know,
20 so we can -- you know, they can address, you know,
21 some of these things at that time.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So we will have
23 -- we will need a summary of the -- from the staff
24 of this effort, the BWRVIP report that has been
25 produced, and they are referenced in the application

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Hatch, and then some summary of -- I guess I'm
2 wrestling right now with the time available to us
3 for that presentation, which is limited.

4 So what do you think will be interesting
5 to the other three members which are not here right
6 now?

7 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask, what's the
8 expectation of the meeting next week for the Hatch?
9 Are we expected to come up with an approval?

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No. We are going to
11 have a report on this SER, which still has open
12 items. So, therefore, we will have an opportunity
13 to review it again. But this is a time when we can
14 provide some feedback if there is feedback we want
15 to provide.

16 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So -- yes, my
18 suggestion is that we will probably commit to maybe
19 half an hour of the whole presentation dedicated to
20 the BWRVIPs with -- probably the best way would be
21 to start with those two figures of the core and the
22 components, so that there is an overview for the
23 other members of what components we're talking about
24 here. Very briefly, the kind of failure experience,
25 the program that was implemented to address these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures.

2 I certainly think that the members
3 should see, one, the population of the BWRs involved
4 in this. The other way -- the other thing you
5 should present is the -- the unavailability of the
6 -- how much it has gone down since 1984, which
7 definitely speaks of a success story for the program
8 which has been implemented to test those.

9 And then, I think that I would focus
10 purely on the four BWRVIPs that we chose, which I
11 believe are pretty central. They were regarding
12 internals -- you know, the --

13 MR. BARTON: Jet pumps and --

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- the jet pumps, the
15 shroud, the --

16 MR. BARTON: -- top guide.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- top guide.

18 MR. BARTON: And Class I piping.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's fine.

20 MEMBER SHACK: But, still, in a half an
21 hour, you can barely do more than mention the
22 titles.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I mean, I will
24 be expecting only to see some conclusions as far as
25 inspection frequency. I don't think we want to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more than that. For Oconee, when we have the -- I
2 don't think we had almost any presentation of the
3 B&W topical reports.

4 MEMBER SHACK: No, we didn't.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We didn't. Are you
6 suggesting we don't have it?

7 MEMBER SHACK: No. I guess I would
8 focus on primarily how successful the program has
9 been in, as you say, reducing the outages, and, you
10 know, the sort of incidence of cracking.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

12 MEMBER SHACK: And, you know, which is
13 in a way the proof of the effectiveness of the
14 program. Whatever you may argue about, you know,
15 what we understand and what we don't understand, you
16 know, we're just not getting nearly as much cracking
17 anymore.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And, again, focusing
19 on the fact that the outcome of all this work really
20 is a number of guidelines which seem to pattern
21 exactly the -- for example, what you find in GALL
22 for other components. Okay? So, essentially, the
23 rate of inspection required, etcetera, etcetera, the
24 programmatic requirements of license renewal.

25 MR. CARPENTER: Well, bear in mind GALL

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relies heavily on the BWRVIP program for the
2 internals, so --

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And that fits right
4 into that.

5 MR. CARPENTER: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So it will be almost a
7 presentation, you know, within that context.

8 MR. CARPENTER: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You said a half an
10 hour cannot provide much, but the -- I don't think
11 we should spend more than half an hour on that,
12 because there are many other issues we need to
13 discuss.

14 MEMBER SHACK: No. You can't give more
15 than half an hour.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Maybe 20 minutes,
17 whatever.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Take a look at Mr. Dyle's
19 conclusions slide. He's got three major
20 conclusions. The scope is all-inclusive and broad,
21 and that it includes the appropriate elements,
22 including inspection evaluation, repair, and
23 mitigation. And that the program has been
24 successful, and so forth.

25 If you could choose slides to illustrate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those three conclusions --

2 MR. BARTON: We just have one slide that
3 talks about how you looked at risk, so that will
4 save George a 30-minute tirade on the --

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. We had less than --
6 we had one bullet on this.

7 MR. BARTON: At least one bullet on it.

8 MEMBER KRESS: But, anyway, you know, if
9 you could -- if you could come up with some much
10 shorter supporting slides for those three
11 conclusions, it would be a good approach I think. I
12 think, actually, you can go in here and choose some
13 that would fit in a time period. Might be able to
14 do it.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

16 MEMBER KRESS: I think those are
17 conclusions they'd like to know.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Things they'd like to
20 know about.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. You'll be
22 providing that, or somebody?

23 Okay. Any other comments? If there are
24 no further comments, I think we are ready to adjourn
25 the meeting today.

1 MR. DURAISWAMY: Yes. This meeting
2 tomorrow is a different --

3 MEMBER KRESS: You're adjourning this
4 meeting and you want to start a new one tomorrow.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. We'll start a
6 new one tomorrow -- the Hatch application.

7 Okay. If nothing -- no comments from
8 the public? Okay. The meeting is adjourned.

9 (Whereupon, at 4:15 p.m., the
10 proceedings in the foregoing matter were
11 adjourned.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: ACRS PLANT LICENSE RENEWAL

Docket Number: (NOT APPLICABLE)

Location: ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



Rebecca Davis
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON PLANT LICENSE RENEWAL**

**MARCH 27, 2001
Date**

ATTENDEES - PLEASE SIGN IN BELOW

PLEASE PRINT

NAME

AFFILIATION

<u>Munk Y. Liu</u>	<u>ANL</u>
<u>Omesh Chopra</u>	<u>ANL</u>
<u>Shiu-Wing Tam</u>	<u>ANL</u>
<u>JOHN RYCYNA</u>	<u>CMS</u>
<u>Wayne Linceford</u>	<u>SNL</u>
<u>Rich Morante</u>	<u>BNL</u>
<u>JOSEPH BRAVERMAN</u>	<u>BNL</u>
<u>ROBERT LOFARO</u>	<u>BNL</u>
<u>DOUG WALTERS</u>	<u>NEI</u>
<u>ERACH PATEL</u>	<u>EXELON</u>
<u>Donald Ferraro</u>	<u>Winston & Strawn</u>
<u>Ch.</u>	
<u>David C. Jeng</u>	<u>NRC/NRR</u>
<u>David L. Solbrig</u>	<u>NRC/NRR</u>
<u>Tanya M. Egan</u>	<u>NRC/NRR</u>
<u>Steven G. TONEY</u>	<u>CONSTELLATION NUCLEAR</u>
<u>Amy Cabbage</u>	<u>NRC/NRR/SRXB</u>
<u>Ahmed A. Razaqpur</u>	<u>NRC/NRR/SRXB</u>
<u>Robin Dyle</u>	<u>Southern Nuclear</u>
<u>ROBERT CARTER</u>	<u>EPRI</u>
<u>R. D. BAKER</u>	<u>Southern Nuclear</u>

RAZQPUR

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON PLANT LICENSE RENEWAL

MARCH 27, 2001

Date

NRC STAFF SIGN IN FOR ACRS MEETING

PLEASE PRINT

NAME

AFFILIATION

NAME	AFFILIATION
John VORA	NRC RES DET
John J. Lang	NRC / DRIP / MRSB
MANNY Coman COMAN	NRC / DRIP
SAM LEE	NRC / NRR / DRIP / RLSB
Stephen Koerick	NRC / DRIP / RLSB
PAUL shemanski	NRC / NRR / DE / EGIB
K. MITRA	NRC / NRR / DE / EGIB / RLSB
G. S. Galletti	NRC / DRIP / IOPB
Pei-Ying Chen	NRC / NRR / DE / EMEB
Michael McNeil	NRC / RES / DET / MEB
P T KUO	NRC / NRR / DRIP / RLSB
W. C. Liu	NRC / NRR / DRIP / RLSB
K. Riw	NRC / NRR / DRIP / RLSB
JIM DAVIS	NRC / NRR / EMEB
Chuck HSY	NRC / RES / MEB
TAMMY BLOOMER	NRC / NMSS / DWH
Brian Thomas	NRR / DSSA / SPLB
Raj Anand	NRR / DSSA / RLSB
JF Castello	RES / DET
Goutam Bagchi	NRR / DE
HANS ASHAR ASHAR	NRR / DE / EMEB
ROB ELLIOTT	ACRS

BARRY ELIOT

HERMAN GRAVES

SYED SHAUKAT

John Benjamin Hamman

Chris Grimes

KEITH WICHMAN

Bill Bateman

WM BURTON

Allen Hiser

PAT PATNAIK

Jay Rajan

K. Pawzowski

I Doria

M. Koo

T. Y. Chang

Wallace Harris

D. E. Lutzman

Charles R. Jero

Andreas Klein

~~Mitch Metzler~~
H.F. Conroy

NPC/NPR/EMCB

NRC/RES/ERAB

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
 MEETING OF THE PLANT LICENSE RENEWAL SUBCOMMITTEE
 LICENSE RENEWAL GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS AND SELECTED BWRVIP REPORTS
 MARCH 27, 2001
 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

- PROPOSED SCHEDULE -

<u>TOPIC</u>	<u>PRESENTER</u>	<u>TIME</u>
I. Opening Remarks	M. Bonaca, ACRS	8:30-8:35 a.m.
II. Staff Opening Remarks	C. Grimes, NRR	8:35-8:40 a.m.
III. Introduction and Overview	S. Lee, NRR	8:40-8:50 a.m.
IV. Overview of Public Comments	S. Koenick, NRR	8:50-9:00 a.m.
V. Changes to Standard Review Plan (SRP): Scoping and Screening Methodology	S.K. Mitra	9:00-9:15 a.m.
VI. Changes to Generic Aging Lessons Learned (GALL) Report, Chapters II and III	P. Kang	9:15-9:45 a.m.
- BREAK -		9:45-10:00 a.m.
VII. Changes to GALL, Chapter IV	J. Dozier	10:00-10:30 a.m.
VIII. Changes to GALL, Chapters V, VII and VIII	E. Kleeh K. Rico	10:30-11:00 a.m.
IX. Changes to GALL, Chapter VI	S.K. Mitra	11:00-11:15 a.m.
X. One-time Inspections, Regulatory Guide, NEI 95-10	D. Solorio	11:15-11:30 a.m.
XI. Changes to NEI 95-10: Industry Guidance	D. Walters, NEI	11:30-12:00 noon
- LUNCH -		12:00-1:00 p.m.
XII. Staff Introduction Concerning BWRVIP Topical Reports Related to License Renewal	R. Dyle, BWRVIP	1:00-1:30 p.m.
XIII. BWRVIP 76: Core Shroud Inspection	G. Carpenter, NRR	1:30-2:30 p.m.
- BREAK -		2:30-2:45 p.m.
XIV. BWRVIP 41: Jet Pump Assembly Inspection	G. Carpenter, NRR	2:45-3:15 p.m.

XV. BWRVIP 26: Top Guide Inspection	G. Carpenter, NRR	3:15-3:45 p.m.
XVI. BWRVIP 75: Technical Basis for Revisions to Generic Letter 88-01 Inspection Schedules	G. Carpenter, NRR	3:45-4:30 p.m.
XVII. Discussion	M. Bonaca, ACRS	4:30-5:00 p.m.
XVIII. Recess	M. Bonaca, ACRS	5:00 p.m.

NOTE: Presentation time should not exceed 50 percent of the total time allotted for specific item. The remaining 50 percent of the time is reserved for discussion.

Number of copies of the presentation materials to be provided to the ACRS - 25.



**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
PLANT LICENSE RENEWAL SUBCOMMITTEE
March 27, 2001**

**IMPROVED LICENSE RENEWAL GUIDANCE
DOCUMENTS**

IMPROVED LICENSE RENEWAL GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS

- **Generic Aging Lessons Learned (GALL) report (NUREG-1801)**
- **Standard Review Plan for License Renewal (NUREG-1800)**
- **Regulatory Guide for License Renewal (RG 1.188)**
- **Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI) industry guidance 95-10, Rev. 3**

TEAM EFFORT

- **Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**
- **Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research**
- **Argonne National Laboratory**
- **Brookhaven National Laboratory**

AGENDA

<u>Topic</u>	<u>Presenter</u>
Introduction	Sam Lee, NRR
Public Comments	Steve Koenick, NRR
Standard Review Plan (Scoping)	S. K. Mitra, NRR
GALL, Chapters II and III (Structures)	Peter Kang, NRR
GALL, Chapter IV (Reactor Coolant System)	Jerry Dozier, NRR
GALL, Chapters V, VII, VIII (Engineered Safety Features, Auxiliary, Steam and Power)	Ed Kleeh, NRR Kimberley Rico, NRR
GALL, Chapter VI (Electrical)	S. K. Mitra, NRR
One-Time Inspections, Reg. Guide, NEI 95-10	Dave Solorio, NRR

FUTURE ACTIVITIES

- **Submit documents to Commission for approval (April 30, 2001)**
- **Continue dialog with NEI on 5 items (small-bore piping, bolting, loose parts monitoring, IPE/IPEEE scoping, fire protection)**
- **Participate in NEI demonstration project to implement improved guidance documents**

PUBLIC COMMENTS

- **9/25/00 public workshop**
 - **115 participants**
- **128 written commenters**
 - **101 individuals**
 - **15 public interest groups**
 - **12 industry groups/utilities**
- **NUREG-1739, “Analysis of Public Comments on the Improved License Renewal Guidance Documents”**

STANDARD REVIEW PLAN (CHAPTER 2: SCOPING)

Changes Resulting from Public Comments

- **Incorporated severe accident management to source documents to consider for scoping**
- **Clarified the focus of the scoping review**

NEI Continued Dialog Item

- **IPE/IPEEE as source document to consider for scoping**

GALL, CHAPTERS II AND III (STRUCTURES)

Changes Resulting from Public Comments

- **Specific criteria were developed to address aging management of inaccessible areas for concrete and steel**
- **Use IWE with Appendix J and coatings program (if credited) for managing loss of material due to corrosion of containment steel elements**
- **Use a combination of water chemistry program and monitoring of the pool water level to manage SCC and crevice corrosion of stainless steel spent fuel pool liner**
- **Cracking of component supports (metal members) due to vibratory loads and cyclic loading was determined not to be a license renewal issue**

GALL, CHAPTER IV (REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM)

Changes Resulting from Public Comments

- **Added PWR reactor vessel internals program description to resolve the neutron fluence threshold issue for reactor vessel internals**
- **Boric Acid Corrosion programs (GL 88-05) are fully credited to manage the effects of boric acid corrosion**
- **PWSCC of pressurizer Inconel 600 penetrations is adequately managed by the chemistry and ISI programs; the Inconel 182 welds are a plant specific evaluation**
- **Removed insignificant aging effects such as wear/loss of material for the core support pads and the guide tube cards**
- **Added components such as the incore neutron flux monitoring tubes and flange bolting**

NEI Continued Dialog Items

- **Operating experience with cracking of small-bore piping**
- **Management of loss of preload of reactor vessel internals bolting using the loose parts monitoring system**

GALL, CHAPTERS V, VII, VIII (ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES, AUXILIARY SYSTEMS, STEAM AND POWER CONVERSION SYSTEM)

Changes Resulting from Public Comments

- **Water chemistry program manages stress corrosion cracking in containment spray and safety injection systems**
- **General corrosion causes loss of material for carbon steel components in air but not for stainless steel components exposed to water systems**
- **Filters are considered short-lived components**
- **Management of external surfaces of carbon steel components is plant specific**
- **Biofouling could cause corrosion in untreated water systems**
- **Alternative to manage corrosion of buried piping**

- **Program to manage selective leaching of metal components in water systems**

NEI Continued Dialog Items

- **Operating experience with cracking in bolting**
- **Inspections of fire protection systems**

GALL, CHAPTER VI (ELECTRICAL)

Changes Resulting from Public Comments

- **Consolidated boric acid corrosion programs**
- **Incorporated examples of specific insulation tests for medium voltage cables**
- **First inspection/test of the cables to be completed prior to the period of extended operation**

CHANGES TO RG 1.188 (FORMALLY DG-1104)

- **Endorses NEI 95-10, Revision 3**
- **To address two public comments additional clarification was added to**
 - **Promulgate recent guidance regarding electronic submittals**
 - **Ensure information was not lost for graphical presentations**

CHANGES TO NEI 95-10 REVISION 3 (MARCH 1, 2001)

- **Consistency changes**
- **Additional guidance for addressing GSIs/USIs**
- **Conforming changes resulting from changes to accident source term**

ONE-TIME INSPECTIONS

System	Calvert	Oconee	GALL
Reactor Vessel, Internals, and Reactor Coolant System	RCS-SBP, RVI, PZR	RCS-SBP, OTSG, PZR	RCS-SBP, RVI, PZR
Engineered Safety Features	CIG, SI, CS	LPI, RBS	ECCS
Auxiliary Systems	CC, SRW, SW, FP, CVCS, CA, EDG, RM, NSSS-Sampling, CR & DGB HVAC, PC-HVAC, Instru Lines, AB-HVAC	CC, SRW, LPSW/HPSW, CAS, DJW, CW, CCW, RCPMOC, DW, LWD, <u>PS Systems</u> : CD, DA, GA, SSFASW, SSFDW, SSFSL	CCCS, OCCS, FP, EDG, SFS, SFCC, SDC, DFO
Steam and Power Conversion	FW, MS, ES, N&H, AFW	TGCW, TSP, Cond <u>PS Systems</u> : ASW	FW, STS, ES, Cond, SGB, AFW

AFW - Auxiliary Feedwater
AB-HVAC - Auxiliary Building Heating and Ventilation
ASW - Auxiliary Service Water
CA - Compressed Air
CAS - Chemical Addition
CC - Component Cooling
CCW - Condenser Circulating Water
CD - Carbon Dioxide system
CIG - Containment Isolation Group
Cond - Condenser/Condensate system
CR & DGB HVAC - Control Room and Diesel Generator Building HVAC
CVCS - Chemical and Volume Control System
CW - Chilled Water
DA - Depressing Air system
DFO - Diesel Fuel Oil
DJW - Diesel Jacket Water
DW - Demineralized Water

ECCS - Emergency Core Cooling System
EDG - Emergency Diesel Generator
ES - Extraction Steam
FWS - Feedwater system
GA - Governor Air system
HPSW - High Pressure Service Water
Instru Lines - Instrument Lines
LPI - Low Pressure Injection
LPSW - Low Pressure Service Water
LWD - Liquid Waste Disposal
N&H - Nitrogen and Hydrogen system
OTSG - Once Through Steam Generator lateral supports
PC-HVAC - Primary Containment HVAC
RBS - Reactor Building Spray
RCPOC - Reactor Coolant Pump Oil Collection

RCS - Reactor Coolant System - small bore piping
RM - Radiation Monitoring
RVI - Reactor Vessel Internals
SDC - Shutdown Cooling System (Older BWR)
SFCC - Spent Fuel Cooling and Cleanup
SFS - Spent Fuel Storage
SFPC - Spent Fuel Pool Cooling
SGB - Steam Generator Blowdown
SRW - Service Water
SSFDW - SSF drinking water system
SSFDW - SSF Drinking Water
SSFSL - SSF Sanitary Lift
SSFASW - Standby Shutdown Facility Auxiliary Service Water
STS - Steam Turbine System
SW - Salt Water
TGCW - Turbine Generator Cooling Water
TSP - Turbine Sump Pump

BWRVIP Reports Applicability to License Renewal

ACRS Briefing
March 27, 2001

C. E. Carpenter, Jr.
Materials & Chemical Engineering Branch
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

BWRVIP and License Renewal

Agenda

- Overview of BWRVIP Program
- Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports
 - ▶ Current Operating Period
 - ▶ BWRVIP Generic Aging Management Plans
 - ▶ Reports Supporting BWRVIP Generic AMP
- Specific Examples
- Conclusions

Overview of BWRVIP Program

Staff's Perspective

- **BWRVIP is a Voluntary Industry Initiative**
 - ▶ Program Began in 1994 to Address GL 94-03 Core Shroud Cracking Issues
 - ▶ Program Now Addresses All BWR Internal Components, Reactor Vessel, and Class I Piping
 - ▶ Program Covers Current Operating Term and Extended Operating Period
- **BWRVIP Proactively Addressing Aging Degradation Issues That are Beyond Regulatory Requirements**

Overview of BWRVIP Program

Staff's Perspective (con't.)

- **Staff is Reviewing BWRVIP Submittals**
 - ▶ 15 Inspection & Flaw Evaluation Guidelines
 - ▶ 13 Repair / Replacement Design Criteria
 - ▶ 4 Crack Growth Mitigation Guidelines
 - ▶ 22 Other Supporting Reports
 - ▶ 12 License Renewal Appendices
- **Staff Expects to Finish Reviews by 12/2001**
 - ▶ This is Dependent on Timeliness and Technical Adequacy of BWRVIP Responses to Staff RAIs and SE Open Items

Overview of BWRVIP Program

Industry's Perspective

- Presentation by Robin Dyle
 - ▶ Technical Chair, Assessment Committee

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

Current Operating Period

- Staff Has Completed Review of Almost All BWRVIP Reports
 - ▶ Staff Has Concluded that Implementation of BWRVIP Guidelines, as Modified to Address Staff Comments, Will Provide an Acceptable Level of Quality for Inspection and Flaw Evaluation of Subject Safety-Related Components
 - ▶ Independent RES Review (NUREG/CR-6677) Found That Comprehensive Inspection Programs Like BWRVIP Significantly Reduces Core Damage Frequency

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

BWRVIP Generic Aging Management Plans

- Staff Completing Review of BWRVIP LR Appendices and Has Found That:
 - ▶ Referencing BWRVIP AMPs and Completing Action Items Will Provide Reasonable Assurance that Applicant Will Adequately Manage Aging Effects During Extended Operation Period
 - ▶ Generic AMPs Usage Will Significantly Reduce Staff Review of LR Applications

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

BWRVIP Generic Inspection Guidelines & AMPs

- BWRVIP Inspection and Flaw Evaluation (I&E) Guidelines
 - ▶ BWRVIP-18, Core Spray Internals I&E Guideline
 - ▶ BWRVIP-25, Core Plate I&E Guideline
 - ▶ BWRVIP-26, Top Guide I&E Guideline
 - ▶ BWRVIP-27, Standby Liquid Control System / Core Plate ΔP I&E Guideline
 - ▶ BWRVIP-38, Shroud Support I&E Guidelines

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

BWRVIP Generic Inspection Guidelines & AMPs

- **BWRVIP I&E Guidelines (con't)**
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-41, BWR Jet Pump Assembly I&E Guidelines**
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-42, BWR LPCI Coupling I&E Guideline**
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-47, BWR Lower Plenum I&E Guideline**
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-48, Vessel ID Attachment Weld I&E Guideline**
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-49, Instrument Penetration I&E Guidelines**

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

BWRVIP Generic Inspection Guidelines & AMPs

- **BWRVIP I&E Guidelines (con't)**
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-74, BWR Reactor Pressure Vessel I&E Guideline**
 - Subsumes BWRVIP-05, BWR RPV Shell Weld Inspection Recommendations
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-76, BWR Core Shroud I&E Guidelines**
 - Subsumes BWRVIP-07, Guidelines for Reinspection of BWR Core Shrouds, and BWRVIP-63, Shroud Vertical Weld Inspection and Evaluation Guidelines, and supported by BWRVIP-80, Evaluation of Crack Growth in BWR Shroud Vertical Welds

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

Reports Supporting BWRVIP Generic AMP

- **Additional BWRVIP Reports**
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-75, Technical Basis for Revisions to Generic Letter 88-01 Inspection Schedules (NUREG-0313)**
 - supported by BWRVIP-61, BWR Vessel and Internals Induction Heating Stress Improvement Effectiveness on Crack Growth in Operating Plants
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-78, BWR Integrated Surveillance Program**
 - Supported by BWRVIP-86, BWR ISP Implementation Plan

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

Reports Always Applicable

- **Repair / Replacement Design Criteria**
 - Supported by BWRVIP-90, Interim Welding Guidelines for BWR Internals
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-16, Internal Core Spray Piping and Sparger Replacement Design Criteria**
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-19, Internal Core Spray Piping and Sparger RDC**
 - ▶ **BWRVIP-34, Technical Basis for Circumferential Weld Overlay Repair of Vessel Internal Core Spray Piping**

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

Reports Always Applicable (con't.)

- Repair / Replacement Design Criteria
 - ▶ BWRVIP-44, Underwater Weld Repair of Nickel Alloy Reactor Vessel Internals
 - ▶ BWRVIP-45, Weldability of Irradiated LWR Structural Components
 - ▶ BWRVIP-50, Top Guide / Core Plate RDC
 - ▶ BWRVIP-51, Jet Pump RDC
 - ▶ BWRVIP-52, Shroud Support and Vessel Bracket RDC

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

Reports Always Applicable (con't.)

- Repair / Replacement Design Criteria
 - ▶ BWRVIP-53, Standby Liquid Control Line RDC
 - ▶ BWRVIP-55, Lower Plenum RDC
 - ▶ BWRVIP-56, LPCI Coupling RDC
 - ▶ BWRVIP-57, Instrument Penetrations RDC
 - ▶ BWRVIP-58, CRD Internal Access Weld RDC

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

Reports Always Applicable (con't.)

- **Mitigation Reports**
 - Supported by BWRVIP-29, BWR Water Chemistry Guidelines - 1996 Rev., and BWRVIP-79, BWR Water Chemistry Guidelines - 2000 Rev.
 - ▶ BWRVIP-14, Evaluation of Crack Growth in BWR Stainless Steel RPV Internals
 - supported by BWRVIP-66, Review of Test Data for Irradiated Stainless Steel Components
 - ▶ BWRVIP-59, Evaluation of Crack Growth in BWR Nickel-Base Austenitic Alloys in RPV Internals

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

Reports Always Applicable (con't.)

- **Mitigation Reports**
 - ▶ BWRVIP-60, Evaluation of Crack Growth in BWR Low Alloy Steel RPV Internals
 - ▶ BWRVIP-62, Technical Basis for Inspection Relief for BWR Internal Components with Hydrogen Injection
 - Supported by BWRVIP-66

Staff's Review of BWRVIP Reports

Reports Always Applicable (con't.)

- Other Supporting BWRVIP Reports
 - ▶ BWRVIP-03, RPV Internals Examination Guidelines
 - ▶ BWRVIP-06, Safety Assessment of BWR Reactor Internals
 - supported by BWRVIP-09, Quantitative Safety Assessment of BWR Reactor Internals

Specific Examples

BWRVIP-76, BWR Core Shroud I&E Guidelines

- Staff is Reviewing Proposed Guidance
 - ▶ Incorporates BWRVIP-07, Guidelines for Reinspection of BWR Core Shrouds, and BWRVIP-63, Shroud Vertical Weld Inspection and Evaluation Guidelines, and supported by BWRVIP-80, Evaluation of Crack Growth in BWR Shroud Vertical Welds

Specific Examples

BWRVIP-76, BWR Core Shroud I&E Guidelines (con't.)

- Guidelines Propose:
 - ▶ Weld Inspection Strategy in Un-Repaired Shrouds
 - ▶ Weld Inspection Strategy in Repaired Shrouds
 - ▶ Inspection & Evaluation Reporting Requirements
 - ▶ Demonstration of Compliance with LR Rule
- Guidelines Incorporate Previous Staff SE Comments on BWRVIP-07 & -63
 - ▶ Staff Working with BWRVIP to Resolve Interpretation Issues

Specific Examples

BWRVIP-41, BWR Jet Pump Assembly I&E Guidelines

- Staff is Completing Review
- Specific Findings
 - ▶ Scope of Program
 - Provides Component Description and Function; Describes Susceptibility Factors; Discusses Potential Failure Locations and Safety Consequences; Describes Service Background and Inspection History; Provides Proposed Inspection Guidelines; and Describes Loadings.

Specific Examples

BWRVIP-41, Jet Pump Assembly I&E Guidelines (con't)

- **Specific Findings**
 - ▶ **Scope of Program**
 - Results of RES Program Will Be Used to Evaluate Need for Additional Inspections of CASS Jet Pump Assemblies in Renewal Period and to Modify Inspection Scope and Frequency, as Needed.
 - ▶ **Preventive Actions**
 - Maintaining High Water Purity Reduces SCC Susceptibility and HWC / NMCA Reduces it Further.

Specific Examples

BWRVIP-41, Jet Pump Assembly I&E Guidelines (con't)

- **Specific Findings**
 - ▶ **Parameters Monitored or Inspected**
 - Inspections and Flaw Evaluations Performed in Accordance with Staff-Approved BWRVIP Guidelines. Examination Expansion and Re-inspection Beyond Baseline Inspection Required If Flaws Are Detected.
 - ▶ **Detection of Aging Effects**
 - Inspections Performed in Accordance with Staff-Approved BWRVIP Guidelines Will Ensure That Aging-Related Degradation Detected Before Any Loss of Intended Function Occurs.

Specific Examples

BWRVIP-41, Jet Pump Assembly I&E Guidelines (con't)

- Specific Findings
 - ▶ Monitoring and Trending
 - Inspection Schedules in Accordance with BWRVIP Guidelines Ensures Timely Detection of Cracks. Scope of Examination Expansion and Re-inspection Beyond Baseline Inspection Required If Flaws Are Found.
 - ▶ Acceptance Criteria
 - Degradation Is Evaluated in Accordance with Approved BWRVIP Guidelines.

Specific Examples

BWRVIP-41, Jet Pump Assembly I&E Guidelines (con't)

- Specific Findings
 - ▶ Corrective Actions
 - Corrective Action Proposed in BWRVIP RDC Has Been Reviewed and Approved with Several Open Items.
 - ▶ Operating Experience
 - Instances of Cracking Have Occurred in Jet Pump Assemblies (Bulletin 80-07) Hold down Beam (IN 93-101, and Jet Pump Riser Pipe Elbows (IN 97-02).

Specific Examples

BWRVIP-26, Top Guide I&E Guideline

- **Staff Has Completed Review**
- **Specific Findings**
 - ▶ **Scope of Program**
 - Provides Component Description and Function; Describes Susceptibility Factors; Discusses Potential Failure Locations and Safety Consequences; Describes Service Background and Inspection History; Provides Proposed Inspection Guidelines; and Describes Loadings.

Specific Examples

BWRVIP-26, Top Guide I&E Guideline (con't)

- **Specific Findings**
 - ▶ **AMP's 10 Elements Findings Similar to BWRVIP-41 Review**
 - Operating Experience: IN 95-17 Discusses Cracking in Top Guides of U.S. and Overseas BWRs and Related Experience in Other Components Reviewed in GL 94-03 and NUREG-1544.
 - Cracking Has Also Been Observed in the Top Guide of a Swedish BWR.

Specific Examples

BWRVIP-75, Technical Basis for Revisions to GL 88-01 Inspection Schedules (NUREG-0313)

- Applicable in Extended Operating Period,
But No License Renewal SE
- BWRVIP-75 Report Proposes Revisions to
Extent and Frequencies for Piping
Inspection Contained in GL 88-01

Conclusions

Applicability of BWRVIP to License Renewal

- Staff Completing Review of BWRVIP LR
Appendices and Has Found That:
 - ▶ Referencing BWRVIP AMPs and Completing
Action Items Will Provide Reasonable Assurance
that Applicant Will Adequately Manage Aging
Effects During Extended Operation Period
 - ▶ Generic AMPs Usage Will Significantly Reduce
Staff Review of LR Applications

**BWRVIP Program
ACRS Presentation
March 27, 2001**

**Robin Dyle
Southern Nuclear
Assessment Committee Chairman**

Purpose

- **Provide a historical review of the BWRVIP program and structure**
- **Identify the scope of the program and why components were selected**
- **Identify the attributes of the BWRVIP program that ought to be part of a plant's implementing program**
- **Overview of the BWRVIP guidelines**
- **Detailed review of BWRVIP Inspection and Flaw Evaluation Guidelines for the Shroud, Jet Pump, Top Guide and Piping**

Historical Perspective

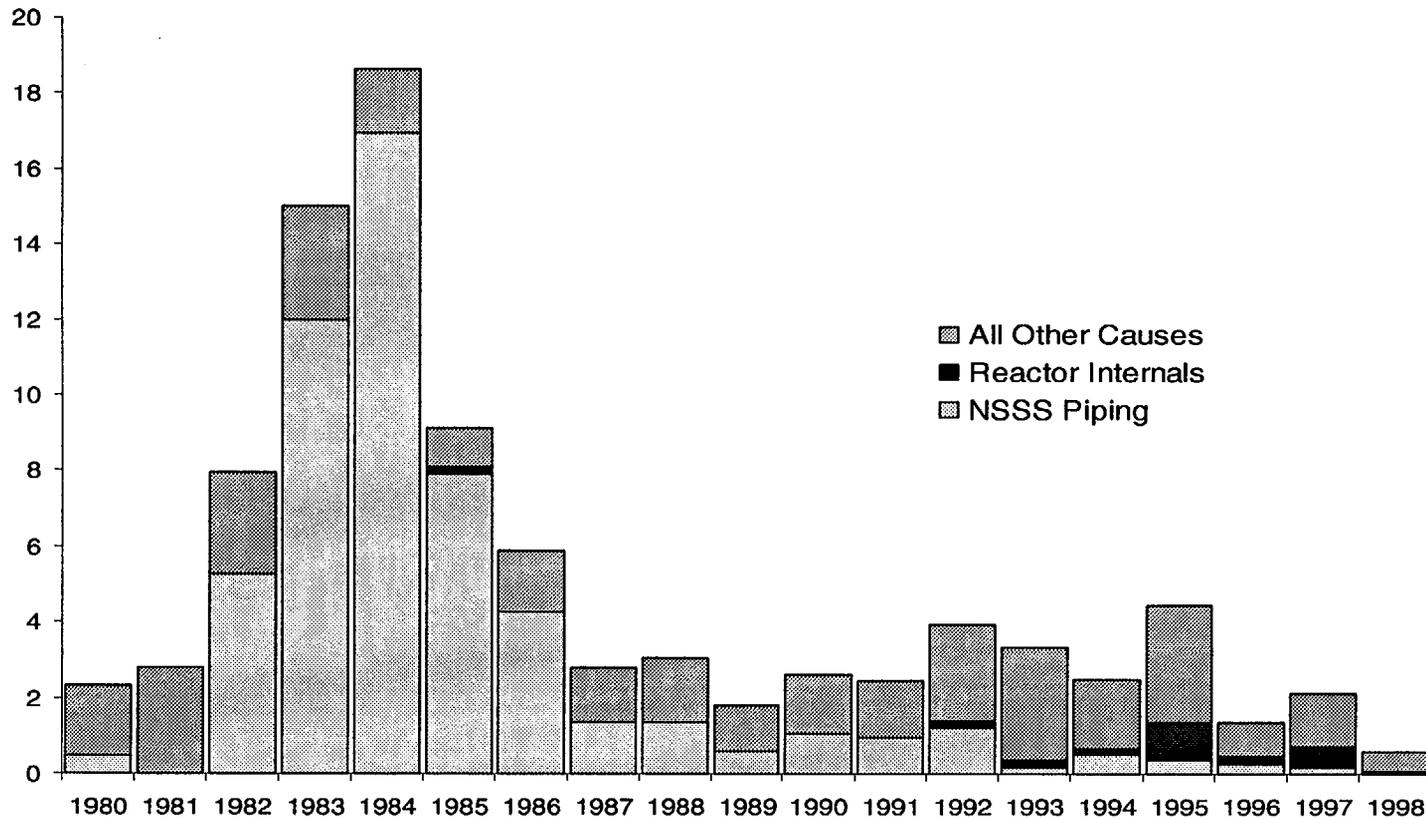
- **IGSCC in austenitic piping was a major issue for BWRs in the 1980s**
- **Potential susceptibility of reactor internals to IGSCC was recognized by EPRI and the BWROG in the 1980s**
- **Shroud cracking in 1993-1994 confirmed that IGSCC of internals is a significant issue for BWRs**
- **BWR utility executives formed the BWRVIP in mid-1994 to proactively address BWR reactor vessel and internals material condition issues**

BWRVIP Objectives

- **Lead industry toward proactive generic resolution of vessel and internals material condition issues**
- **Identify or develop generic, cost-effective strategies from which each operating plant will select the alternative most appropriate to their needs**
- **Serve as a focal point for the regulatory interface with the industry in BWR vessel and internals material condition issues (including license renewal)**
- **Share information among members to obtain useful data from many sources**

Capacity Factor Losses in BWRs

Capacity Factor Loss (%) Through December 31, 1998



BWRVIP Domestic Plants

- **Browns Ferry**
- **Brunswick**
- **CGS (WNP-2)**
- **Clinton**
- **Cooper**
- **Dresden**
- **Duane Arnold**
- **Fermi**
- **FitzPatrick**
- **Grand Gulf**
- **Hatch**
- **Hope Creek**
- **LaSalle**
- **Limerick**
- **Monticello**
- **Nine Mile Point**
- **Oyster Creek**
- **Peach Bottom**
- **Perry**
- **Pilgrim**
- **Quad Cities**
- **River Bend**
- **Susquehanna**
- **Vermont Yankee**

BWRVIP International Members

- **Chubu Electric Power Company**
- **Chugoku Electric Power Company**
- **Comision Federal de Electricidad**
- **Forsmark Kraftgrupp AB**
- **Iberdrola Generation**
- **Japan Atomic Power Company**
- **OKG Aktiebolag**
- **Tohoku Electric Power Company**
- **Tokyo Electric Power Company**
- **Taiwan Power Company**

Project Scope

- **Vessel and internal components from nozzle inward (with some exceptions)**
- **BWRVIP safety assessment (BWRVIP-06)**
 - ◆ Identified components to be addressed
 - ◆ Prioritized when components were to be addressed

Core shroud

Shroud support

Core spray internals

Jet pump assembly

Top guide

Core plate

Lower plenum components

Vessel ID brackets

Standby liquid control

LPCI couplings

Instrument penetrations

RPV

BWRVIP guidelines

- **I&E guidelines**
 - ◆ What/when to inspect
 - ◆ Flaw evaluations
- **NDE guidelines**
 - ◆ How to implement inspection methods
- **Repair guidelines**
 - ◆ How to repair if necessary
- **Mitigation guidelines**
 - ◆ Criteria for effective HWC, NMCA, etc.

hydrogen
water

noble
metal?

BWRVIP Organization

BWR Vessel and Internals Project Organization and Technical Committee Membership

BWRVIP Chairman
Carl Terry, Niagara Mohawk

BWRVIP Vice Chairman
Joe Hagan, Exelon

Task 1 Integration	Task 2 Inspection	Task 3 Assessment	Task 4 Mitigation	Task 5 Repair
Executive Chairman Open	Executive Chairman Bill Eaton, Entergy Ops.	Executive Chairman George Vanderheyden, Exelon	Executive Chairman Lewis Sumner, SNOG	Executive Chairman George Jones, PPL
Technical Chairman Vaughn Wagoner, CP&I. 919.546.7959	Technical Chairman Carl Larsen, VY 802.258.5915	Technical Chairman Rich Ciemiewicz, Exelon 717.456.4026	Technical Chairman John Wilson, AmerGen 217.935.4354	Technical Chairman Bruce McLeod, SNOG 205.992.7446
Steve Brown, Entergy Ops. Ron Chickering, AmerGen Rich Ciemiewicz, Exelon Doug Coleman, Energy NW Stan Domikaitus, NPPD Les England, Entergy Ops. Greg Harttraft, AmerGen David Hughes, PSEG Nuclear Jim Kenny, PPL Carl Larsen, VY Bruce McLeod, SNOG Keith Moser, Exelon Bob Penny, Entergy Nuc. NE Dave Reyes, First Energy Aurelio Sala, Iberdrola Herb Webb, PPL John Wilson, AmerGen	Dave Anthony, AmerGen Mike Cross, Entergy Ops. Charles Garrow, Entergy Nuc. NE Rick Hambleton, DECo Tim McClure, NPPD Rick Nademus, AmerGen Tony Oliveri, PSEG Nuclear Gary Park, Alliant Bob Penny, Entergy Nuc. NE Doug Ramey, Energy NW Aurelio Sala, Iberdrola Joe Schanen, NSP Dave Schmidt, Exelon Scott Sienkiewicz, PPL Ted Siever, NMPC Harry Smith, Exelon Joel Whitaker, TVA Kevin White, SNOG Blane Wilton, CP&I. Chuck Wirtz, First Energy	Jai Brihadesam, Entergy Ops. Steve Brown, Entergy Ops. Robin Dyle, SNOG Charles Garrow, Entergy Nuc. NE Dennis Giroir, VY Rick Hambleton, DECo Greg Harttraft, AmerGen Ed Hartwig, TVA Donna Haviland, First Energy George Inch, NMPC Keith Moser, Exelon Kenneth Neal, Entergy Nuc. NE Gary Park, Alliant David Potter, NSP Doug Ramey, Energy NW Aurelio Sala, Iberdrola Randy Schmidt, PSEG Nuclear David Sun, Exelon Lew Willertz, PPL Blane Wilton, CP&I.	Joan Bozeman, CP&I. Bill Burke, Entergy Ops. Bruce Cummings, DECo Shashi Dhar, NMPC Jeff Goldstein, Entergy Nuc. NE John Grimm, First Energy Greg Harttraft, AmerGen Kevin Jepson, NSP Wendell Keith, Alliant Larry Lockard, NPPD Larry Loomis, Entergy Nuc. NE Dan Malauskas, Exelon Ralph Maurer, AmerGen Mark Meltzer, PSEG Nuclear Mike Metell, VY David Morgan, PPL Larry Morrison, Energy NW Drew Odell, Exelon Robert Phillips, TVA Dennis Rickertsen, SNOG Aurelio Sala, Iberdrola	Enrico Betti, VY Kim Bezzant, NSP Roy Corieri, NMPC John Disney, Energy NW Bob Geier, Exelon Gay Haliburton, TVA Greg Harttraft, AmerGen Tim McClure, NPPD Jim O'Sullivan, PPL Preet Okas, Entergy Nuc. NE Gary Park, Alliant Robert Phillips, TVA Rick Rogoski, First Energy David Rydman, Entergy Nuc. NE Aurelio Sala, Iberdrola Randy Schmidt, PSEG Nuclear Eric T'schantré, Exelon
EPRI Manager Tom Mulford 650.855.2766	EPRI Manager Greg Selby 704.547.6095	EPRI Manager Bob Carter 704.547.6019	EPRI Manager Raj Pathania 650.855.2998	EPRI Manager Ken Wolfe 650.855.2578

Open
BWRVIP Liaison to EPRI Nuclear Power Council

02/23/2001

Assessment Committee Products

- **Inspection and flaw evaluation (I&E) guidelines**
- **Crack growth and fracture toughness reports**
- **Safety assessment for internal components (BWRVIP-06)**
- **Component configuration drawings (BWRVIP-15)**
- **Bounding assessment for RPV integrity (BWRVIP-08/-46)**
- **Effect of IHSI (BWRVIP-61)**
- **Revision to GL 88-01 (BWRVIP-75)**
- **Integrated surveillance program (BWRVIP-78)**

I&E Guidelines 1 of 2

BWRVIP-01 Core Shroud

BWRVIP-05 RPV Inspection

BWRVIP-07 Core Shroud Re-inspection

BWRVIP-18 Core Spray Internals

BWRVIP-25 Core Plate

BWRVIP-26 Top Guide

BWRVIP-27 SLC System/Core Plate ΔP

BWRVIP-38 Shroud Support

BWRVIP-41 Jet Pump Assemblies

BWRVIP-42 LPCI Couplings

BWRVIP-47 Lower Plenum Components (CRD, etc)

I&E Guidelines 2 of 2

BWRVIP-48 Vessel ID Attachment Welds (Brackets)

BWRVIP-49 Instrument Penetrations

BWRVIP-63 Shroud Vertical Welds

BWRVIP-74 RPV

**BWRVIP-76 Comprehensive Core Shroud
(Combines BWRVIP-01, -07, and -63)**

Why exclude some components from inspection?

- **Safety assessment (BWRVIP-06) performed in 1995 supplemented by simplified PRA (BWRVIP-09)**
- **Assessment identified components that are necessary for safe operation and shutdown**
 - ◆ **Maintain coolable geometry**
 - ◆ **Maintain rod insertion times**
 - ◆ **Maintain reactivity control**
 - ◆ **Assure core cooling**
 - ◆ **Assure instrumentation availability**
- **Some components (e.g., feedwater spargers) are not a safety issue**

Contents of I&E Guidelines

- Description of component
- Discussion of susceptibility to IGSCC
- Discussion of consequences of failure of each location
- Inspection history
- Inspection requirements
- Evaluation methods
- Reporting requirements

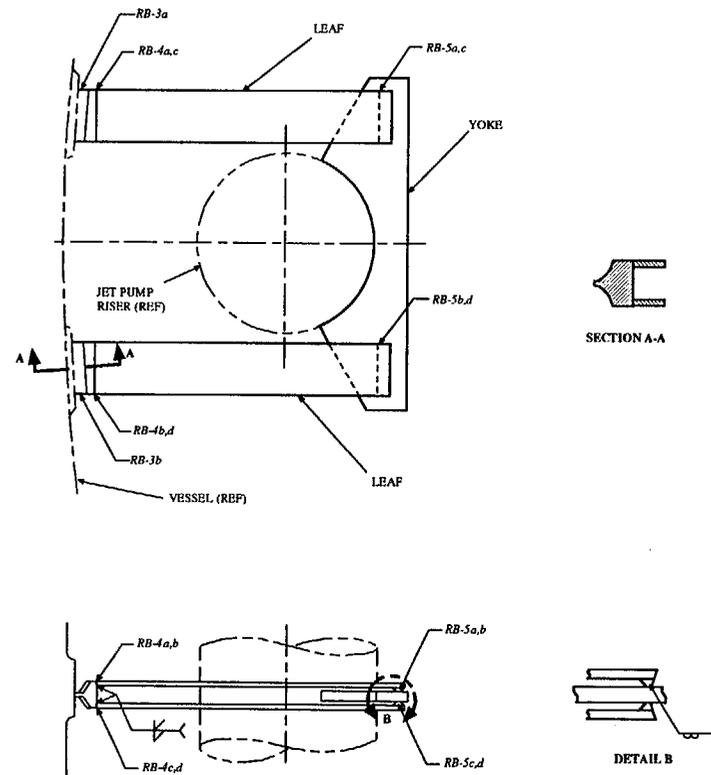
(Note: Format differs somewhat among I&E Guidelines)

Description of components

- **Sketches show location of welds, bolted joints, etc.**
- **Locations labeled (e.g., H-4, RS-1) for identification purposes**
- **General plant variations shown (BWR/2 vs. BWR/6)**
 - ◆ **In some cases, plant specific configurations shown**
- **Configuration based on best available design information (BWRVIP-15)**

(Note: Owners responsible for verifying configuration to determine applicability of I&E Guidelines)

Sample configuration sketch



Note 1: Triple Leaf Brace will have additional welds at RB-4 and RB-5
 Note 2: This is the Primary Riser Brace at Dresden 2

Figure 2.3.1-3: Typical Secondary Double-Leaf Riser Brace

Susceptibility discussion

- **Describes which locations are likely to experience degradation through IGSCC or other mechanisms, and which are not**
- **Non-susceptible locations do not normally require inspection**
- **Input to inspection requirements**

Consequences of failure

- **Discussion of consequences of failure for each location and ability to perform intended function**
- **Locations not having adverse safety consequences are not required to be inspected**
 - ◆ **Guidelines recommend that there may be economic reasons to inspect additional locations (review GE SILs)**
 - ◆ **Input to inspection requirements**

Inspection history

- **Review of inspections performed to date and results**
- **List of indications observed**
- **Secondary input to inspection requirements**

Inspection requirements

- **List of locations to inspect**
- **Schedule for “baseline” inspection and guidance for re-inspection**
- **Inspection methods (e.g., UT, EVT-1) for each location**
- **Scope expansion**
 - ◆ **Additional inspections if cracks are found**
- **Alternatives to inspection**
 - ◆ **Specific repairs or analyses to eliminate inspections**

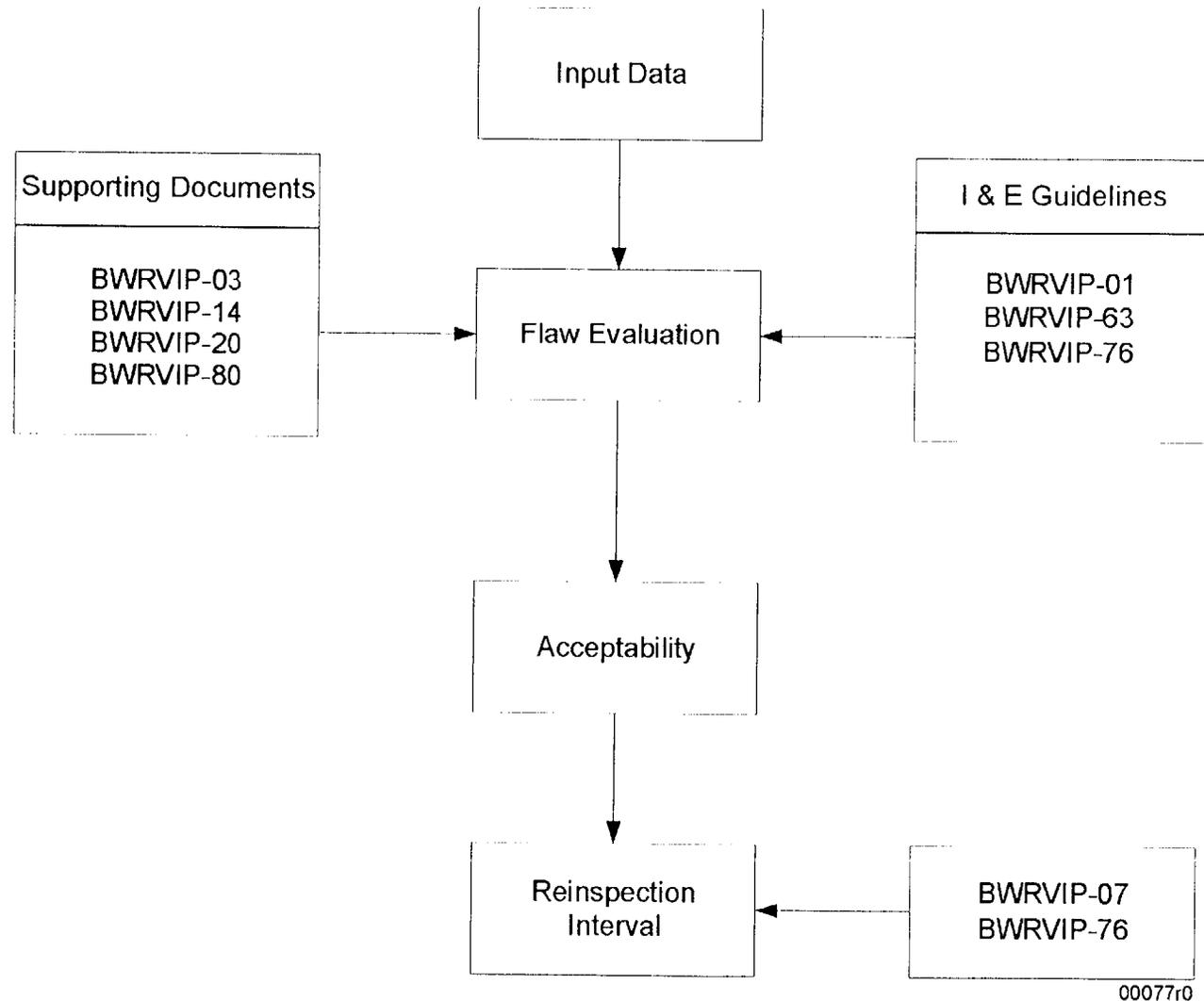
Inspection methods

- **I&E Guidelines specify methods for each component**
 - ◆ **EVT-1: visual with 1/2-mil resolution**
 - ◆ **VT-1: visual with 1/32-in resolution**
 - ◆ **VT-3: general visual**
 - ◆ **UT: ultrasonic**
 - ◆ **ET: eddy current**
- **Earlier visual methods (CSVT, MVT-1) eliminated**
- **Details of methods found in BWRVIP-03**

Flaw evaluation

- **Describes acceptable procedures for evaluation of flaws found during inspections**
 - ◆ **Structural analysis techniques and, in some cases, equations**
 - ◆ **Assumptions regarding cracking in un-inspected regions**
 - ◆ **Consideration of NDE uncertainty (if applicable)**
 - ◆ **Leakage calculations (if applicable)**
 - ◆ **Limitations on use (e.g., high fluence components require special analytical techniques)**
- **Crack growth rates from BWRVIP-14 (SS), -59 (nickel base), -60 (LAS), -80 (SS)**

Core shroud flaw evaluation flow chart



Reporting of inspection data

- **I&E Guidelines specify that a summary of inspection results be provided to the BWRVIP subsequent to each outage**
 - ◆ **EPRI compiles summaries and provides to the U.S. NRC semi-annually**
- **Inspection committee has developed spreadsheets for reporting inspection results**
- **Facilitates BWRVIP assessment of the program and will identify conditions that might warrant program revisions**

Related issues

- **Inspection with HWC/NMCA**
- **BWRVIP-03: NDE Guidelines**
- **Repair issues**
- **Interface with ASME Code**
- **License Renewal**

Inspection with HWC/NMCA

- **BWRVIP-62: Technical Basis for Inspection Relief for BWR Internal Components with Hydrogen Injection**
 - ◆ **Justifies reduced inspections for plants on hydrogen water chemistry**
 - ◆ **Currently under U.S. NRC review**
 - ◆ **The BWRVIP will propose component-specific reduced inspection intervals at a later date**

BWRVIP-03: NDE Guidelines

- **Detailed description of inspection techniques for each component**
- **Description of vendor demonstrations performed on mock-ups**
- **Establishes NDE uncertainty for each demonstration**
 - ◆ **Inclusion of NDE uncertainty in flaw evaluations is currently being discussed with the U.S. NRC**
 - ◆ **NDE uncertainty not considered for determining reinspection intervals**
- **Updated annually (Rev. 3 current as of 3/01)**

What if I have to repair? 1 of 3

- **If flaw evaluations produce unacceptable results, repair may be necessary**
- **Repairs should comply with BWRVIP repair design criteria**
 - ◆ **Structural requirements, material considerations, fabrication requirements, inspection requirements, etc.**
- **If significant component degradation is anticipated, procurement of “contingency” repair hardware may be warranted**
- **May consider justification of operation for a partial cycle to allow time for the design and procurement of a repair**

What if I have to repair? 2 of 3

- **Repair of safety-related internals within the BWRVIP scope must be in compliance with a 10CFR50, Appendix B program**
 - ♦ **Repairs may also be required to meet Section XI of the ASME Code, and be reported as required by Section XI (NIS-2 or OAR forms)**
 - ♦ **Repair of non-code, safety-related components are to be reported and documented per BWRVIP criteria**

What if I have to repair? 3 of 3

- **Inspection guidelines may be different than for un-repaired components**
 - ◆ **In general, post-repair inspection requirements should be developed by the repair designer**
 - ◆ **Some inspection requirements for repaired shrouds are contained in I&E Guidelines (BWRVIP-07 and BWRVIP-76)**

Interface with the ASME Code

- **Section XI requires inspection, evaluation and repair of certain components that are also addressed by BWRVIP I&E Guidelines**
- **U.S. NRC approval of I&E Guidelines does not eliminate any requirements to meet ASME Code commitments**
- **Two sets of requirements exist (sometimes different)**
- **Each licensee must seek approval in order to use BWRVIP guidelines in lieu of the ASME Code via 10CFR50.55a**
 - ◆ **The BWRVIP is to develop a template for submittal of a technical alternative**

License renewal

- **I&E Guidelines technical criteria typically developed without regard to a specific operating period**
- **Appendices to I&E Guidelines developed to allow utilities to use guidelines for “Demonstration of Compliance with License Renewal Rule”**
 - ◆ **Appendices define any additional inspections or analyses that must be completed to allow applicability of I&E Guidelines beyond 40 years**

CONTENTS

- **Purpose**
- **Overview of the BWRVIP guidelines**
 - ◆ **General content**
 - ◆ **Related issues**
- ▶ • **Program issues**
- **Detailed review of BWRVIP Inspection and Flaw Evaluation Guidelines for each component**

BWRVIP Program Issues 1 of 2

- **A BWRVIP program is that controlled process used by a licensee to implement the requirements described in the applicable BWRVIP I&E Guidelines, along with supporting BWRVIP documents**
- **Can be accomplished in a variety of fashions:**
 - ◆ **Special ISI procedures**
 - ◆ **Augmented ISI programs**
 - ◆ **Specifications**

BWRVIP Program Issues 2 of 2

- **The program assures:**
 - ◆ **Inspections performed on time**
 - ◆ **Inspections employ the correct technique**
 - ◆ **Inspections are accomplished by qualified personnel and systems**
 - ◆ **Inspection results and flaws are evaluated properly with the correct methodology**
 - ◆ **Repairs meet the ASME Code or BWRVIP criteria, as applicable**
- **BWRVIP scope components are safety-related and therefore involve the use of a Quality Assurance program**

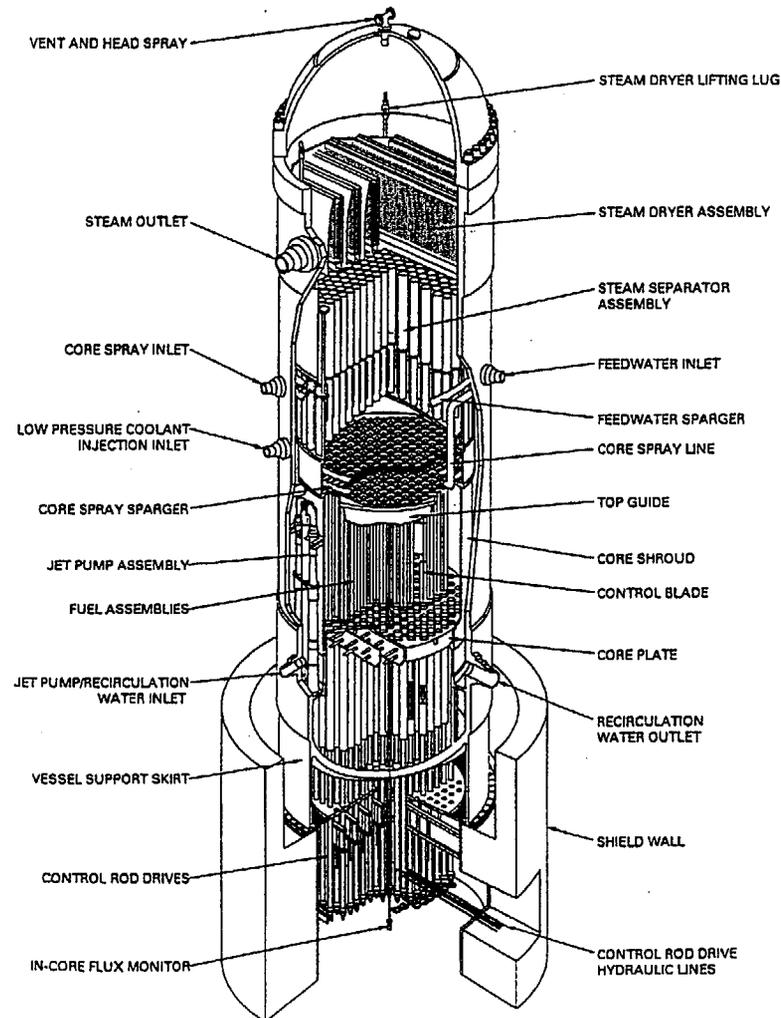
CONTENTS

- **Purpose**
- **Overview of the BWRVIP guidelines**
 - ◆ **General content**
 - ◆ **Related issues**
- **Program Issues**
- ▶ • **Detailed review of BWRVIP Inspection and Flaw Evaluation Guidelines for Shroud, Jet Pump Assembly, Top Guide and Piping**

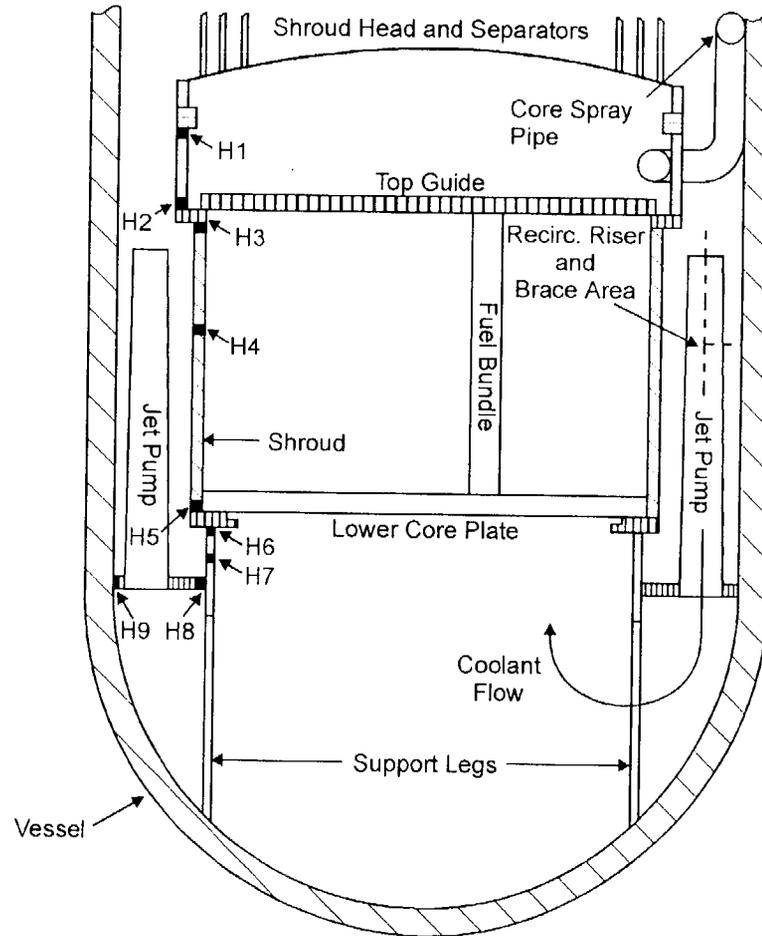
Format for Detailed Review

- **Overview of component configuration sketches**
- **Inspection history**
- **Overview of inspection guidelines**
 - ◆ **Baseline**
 - ◆ **Options**
 - ◆ **Scope expansion**
 - ◆ **Re-inspection**
- **Overview of flaw evaluation**
- **Status of U.S. NRC review of guidelines (as of August 2000)**

Typical Non-BWR/2 Reactor Assembly



Configuration



Inspection history

Inspections:

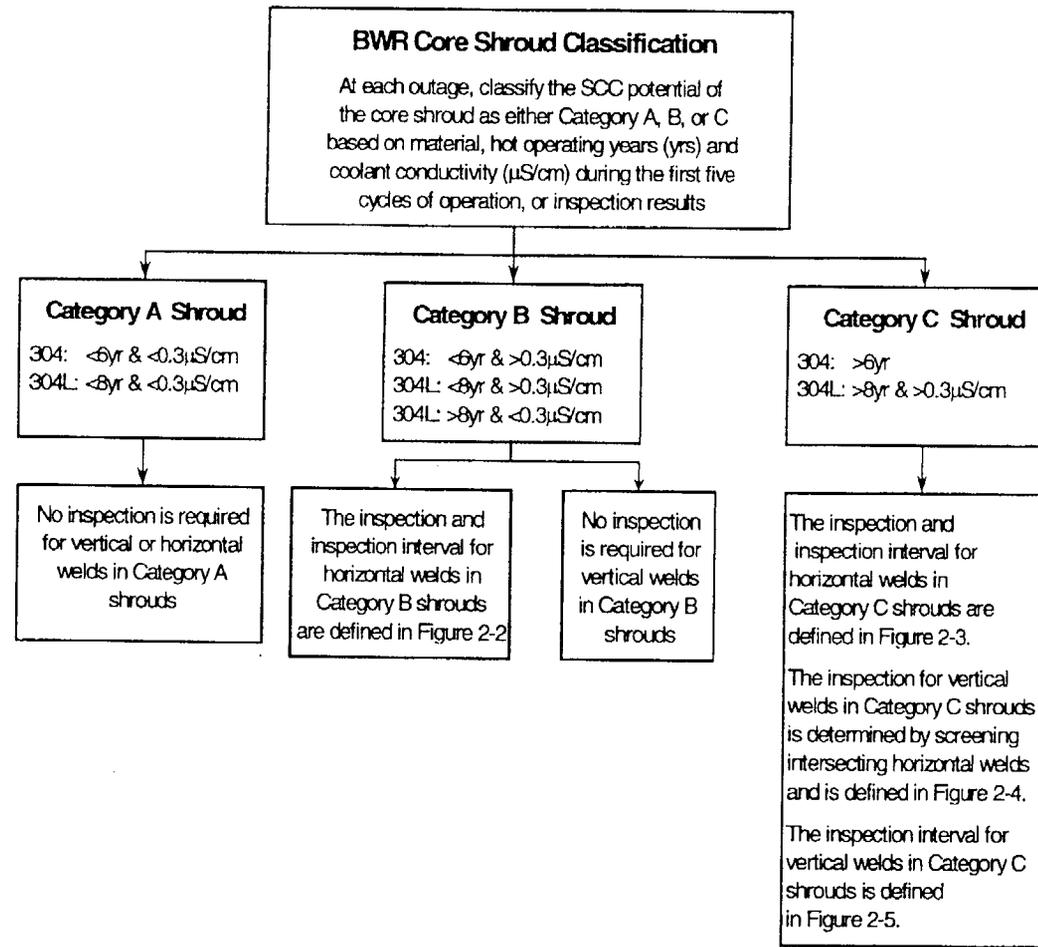
- **Most plants have completed inspection of horizontal welds and repair hardware per I&E Guidelines**
- **Limited inspection of ring segment welds and vertical welds per I&E Guidelines**

Findings:

- **Significant cracking in horizontal welds**
- **Some cracking in vertical welds**
- **Some instances of degraded repair hardware**
- **One reported indication in ring segment weld**

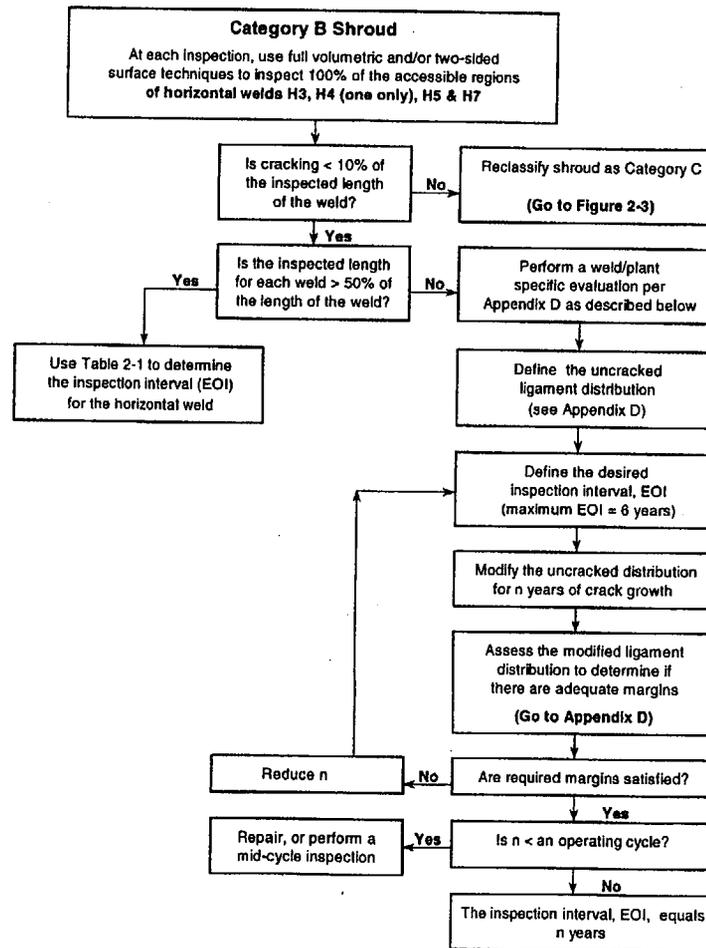
Inspection guidelines 1 of 6

Unrepaired Core Shroud Classifications



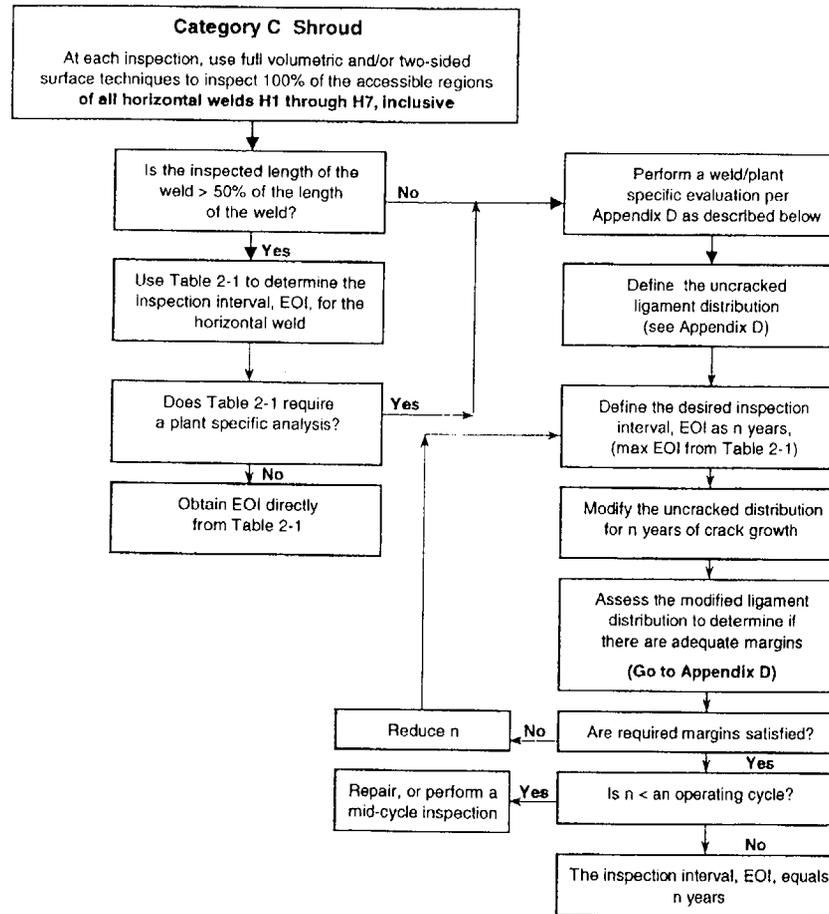
Inspection guidelines 2 of 6

Inspection Requirements for Category B Shroud Horizontal Welds



Inspection guidelines 3 of 6

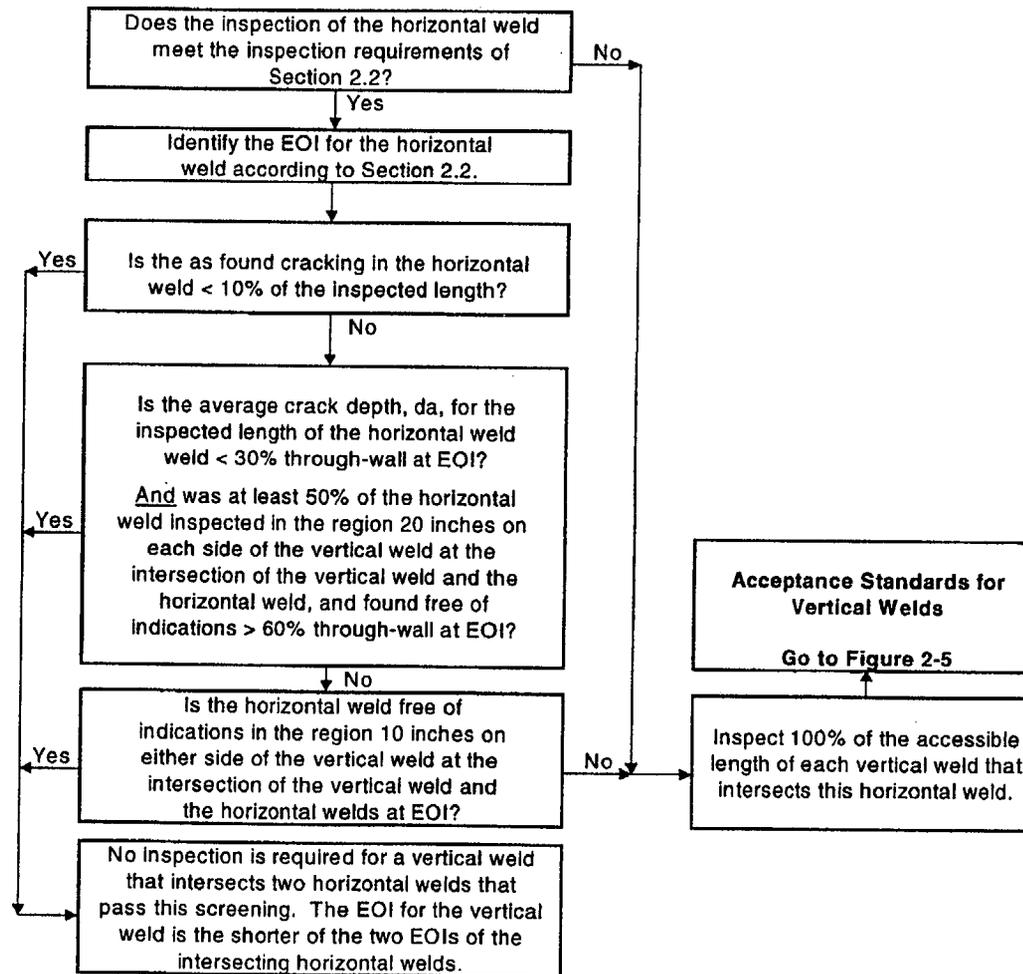
Inspection Requirements for Category C Shroud Horizontal Welds



Note: If sufficient inspection cannot be performed to demonstrate Lmin a plant specific analysis (consistent with the approach described in Appendix D) should be performed and submitted to the NRC for review and approval.

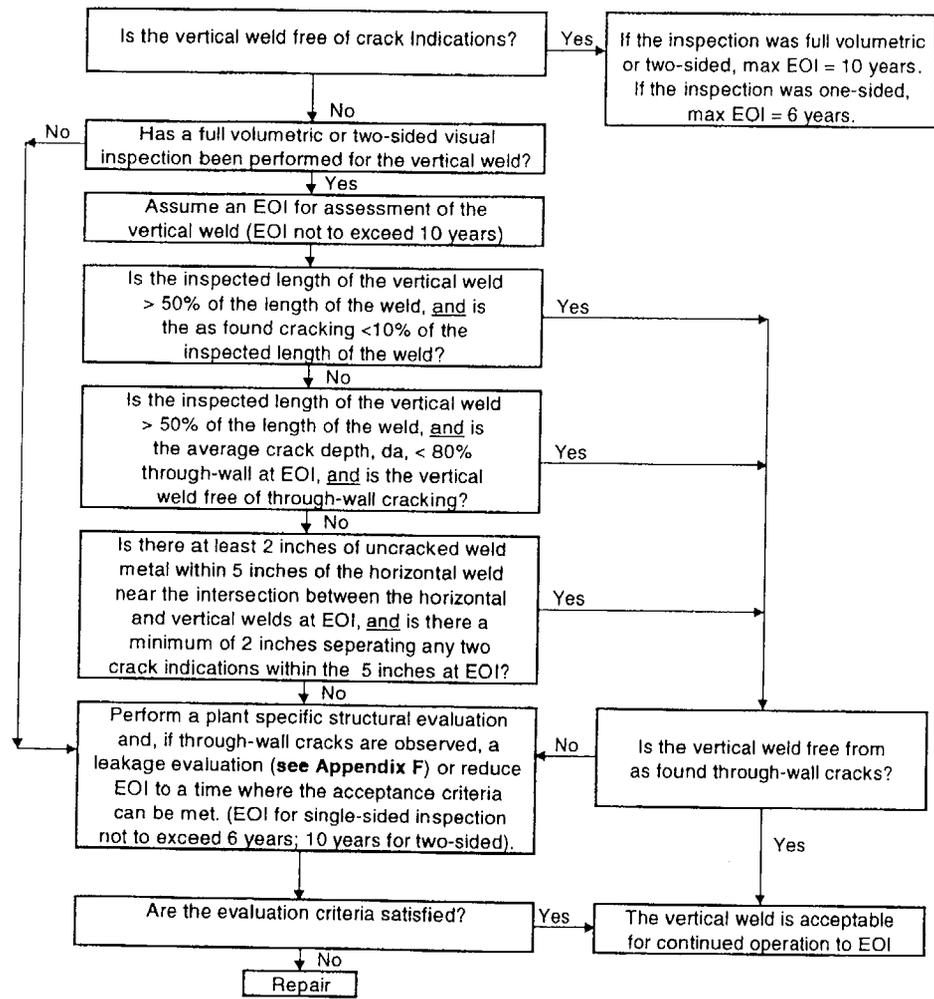
Inspection guidelines 4 of 6

Vertical Weld Inspection Scope Based Upon Screening of Horizontal Welds



Inspection guidelines 5 of 6

Inspection Requirements for Vertical Welds



Inspection guidelines 6 of 6

Reinspection Intervals for Horizontal Welds

Percent Cracking ^(1,2)	Stress ⁽³⁾ = 1 ksi		Stress ⁽³⁾ = 3 ksi		Stress ⁽³⁾ = 6 ksi	
	Limit Load	LEFM ⁽⁴⁾	Limit Load	LEFM ⁽⁴⁾	Limit Load	LEFM ⁽⁴⁾
x < 10	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10
10 ≤ x < 20	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	6.0
20 ≤ x < 25	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
25 ≤ x < 30	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	Note 6
x ≥ 30	Note 6					

Notes:

1. Length of weld inspected must be at least 50 percent of the weld circumference with either volumetric or two sided surface technique.
2. Cracking is defined as the total length of as-found cracks as a percentage of the total length inspected for each weld. Crack lengths should be rounded up to the next whole number.
3. Stress values are for faulted loading conditions. Interpolation between stress values is acceptable.
4. Applies to welds with cracking ≥ 10 percent where neutron fluence is greater than 3×10^{20} n/cm² and less than 5×10^{20} n/cm² (E > 1MeV). For fluences exceeding 5×10^{20} n/cm², a plant specific analysis is required to be submitted to the NRC.
5. Linear extrapolation of the reinspection intervals is permitted up to a value of 10 ksi. Values should be capped (or rounded down) at values consistent with the approach in the above table.
6. Plant specific analysis is required.

Flaw evaluation

- **I&E Guidelines provide generic guidance**
 - ◆ Other evaluation methods are acceptable
- **Evaluation approach based upon fluence at the end-of-evaluation period**
- **Limit load for ductile material behavior for all components**
- **LEFM/EPFM for less ductile material behavior**
- **BWRVIP developed Distributed Ligament Length (DLL) software utilized (BWRVIP-20)**
 - ◆ Can evaluate actual postulated crack profile

LEFM - Linear Elastic Fracture Mechanics

EPFM - Elastic-Plastic Fracture Mechanics

Status of U.S. NRC review

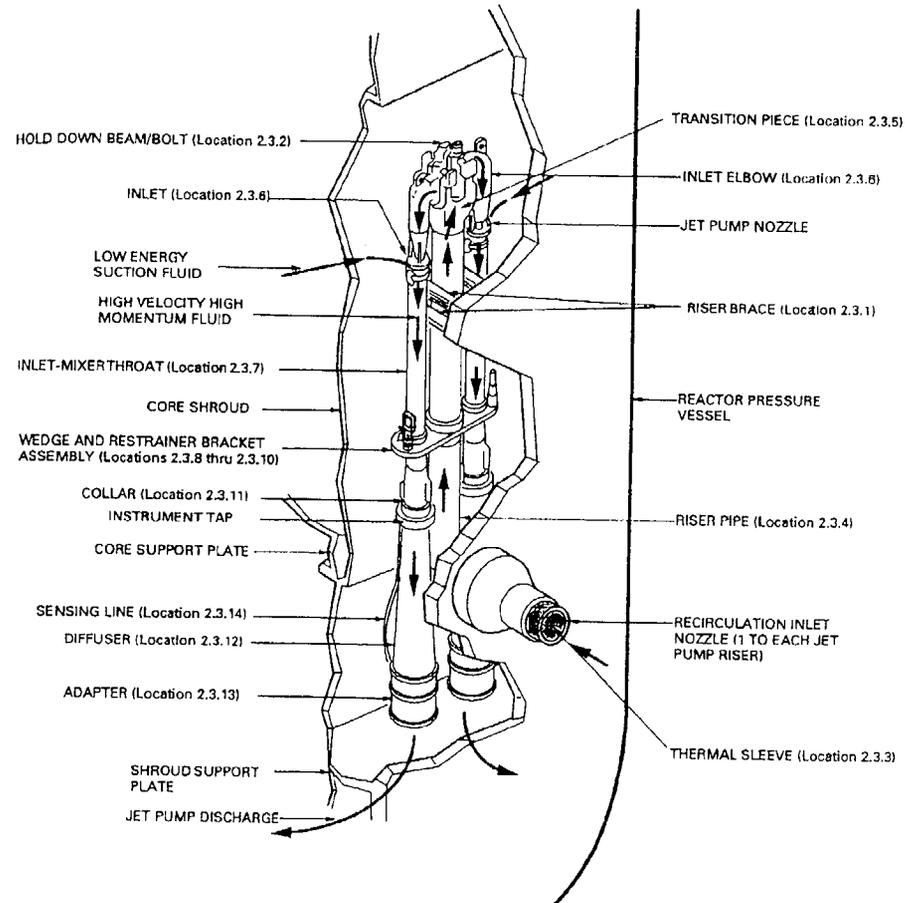
Review status:

- **“BWRVIP-01”, Rev.1: SE 1994**
- **BWRVIP-01, Rev. 2: under U.S. NRC review**
- **BWRVIP-07: SE 12/99**
- **BWRVIP-63: under U.S. NRC review**
- **BWRVIP-76: under U.S. NRC review**

Notes:

- **U.S. NRC required some revisions to BWRVIP-07; changes are incorporated in BWRVIP-76**
- **BWRVIP-76 to be comprehensive shroud I&E Guidelines**

Configuration



Inspection history

Inspections:

- **Significant inspections performed per BWRVIP-41**

Findings:

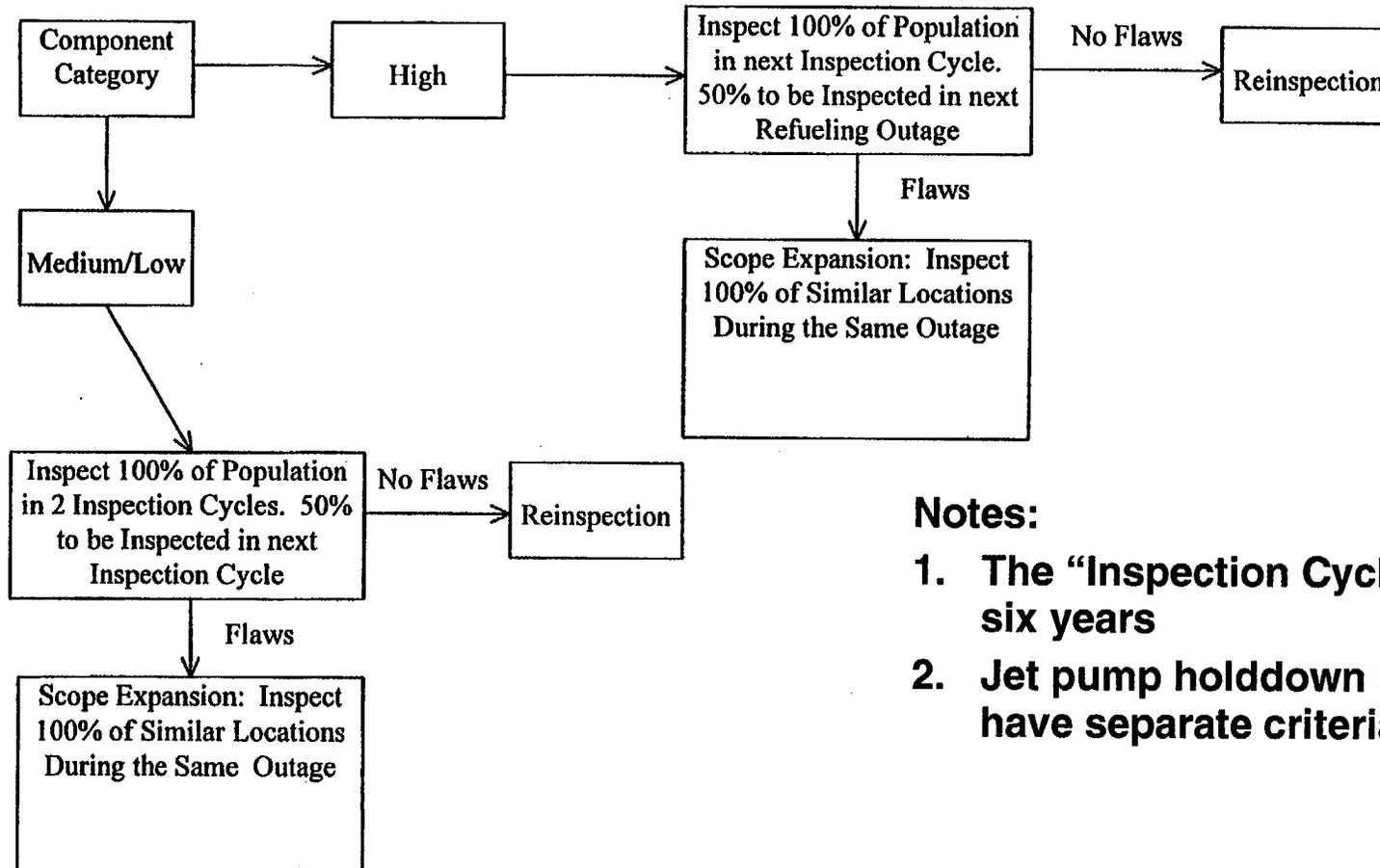
- **Indications/degradation reported in:**
 - ◆ **Holddown beams**
 - ◆ **Riser brace welds**
 - ◆ **Riser pipe welds**
 - ◆ **Diffuser welds**
 - ◆ **Riser brace-to-yoke welds**
 - ◆ **Wear at set screws and wedges**
 - ◆ **Instrument lines**
 - ◆ **Set screw tack welds**

Inspection guidelines 1 of 3

- **All welds ranked based upon safety significance (High/Medium/Low)**
- **Inspections not required for non-susceptible locations**
- **Inspection requirements for susceptible locations based upon ranking and the following charts**
- **For some components, analysis may alleviate inspection requirements**

Inspection guidelines 2 of 3

Baseline Inspection Requirements

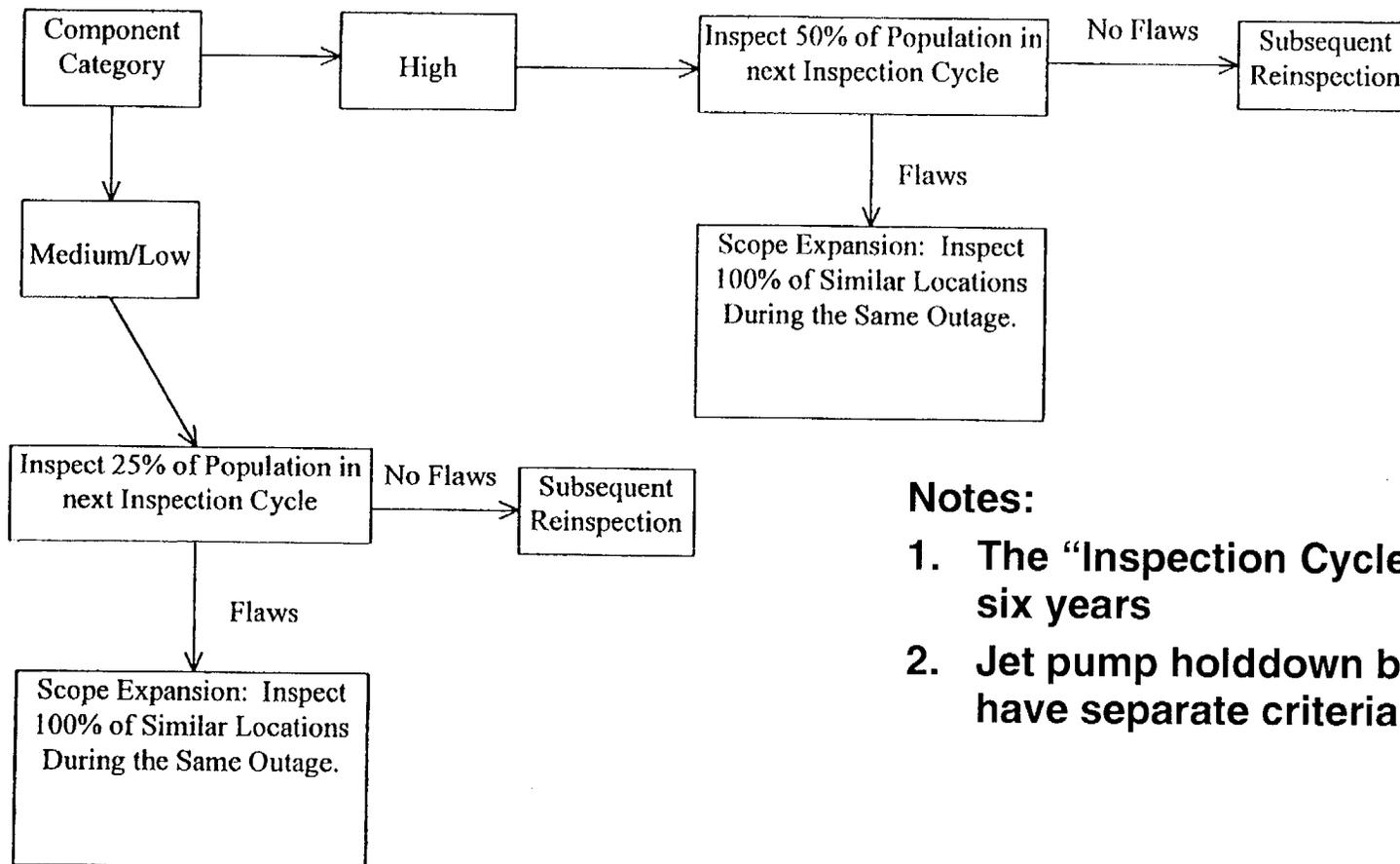


Notes:

1. The “Inspection Cycle” is six years
2. Jet pump holddown beams have separate criteria

Inspection guidelines 3 of 3

Reinspection Requirements



Notes:

- 1. The “Inspection Cycle” is six years
- 2. Jet pump holddown beams have separate criteria

Flaw evaluation

- **Limit load techniques utilized for flaw evaluation**
- **DLL (BWRVIP-20) can be used**

Status of U.S. NRC review

Review Status:

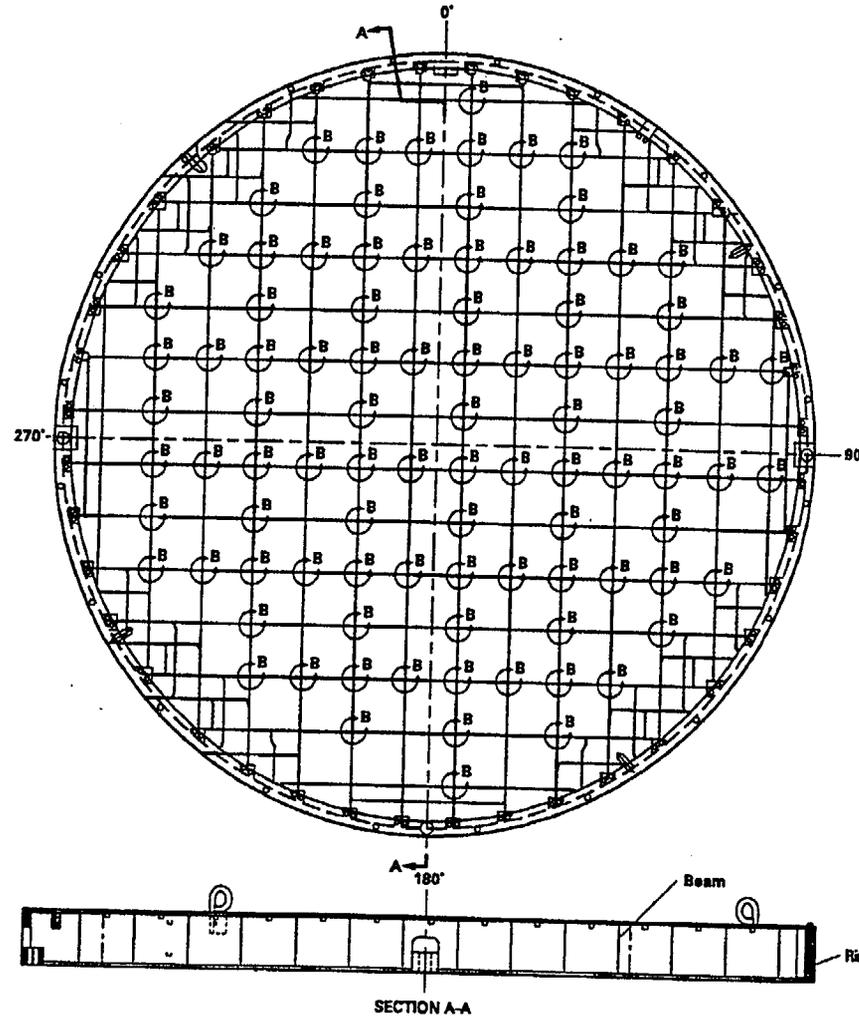
- BWRVIP-41: SE 2/01

Notes:

- Guidelines to be revised per SE

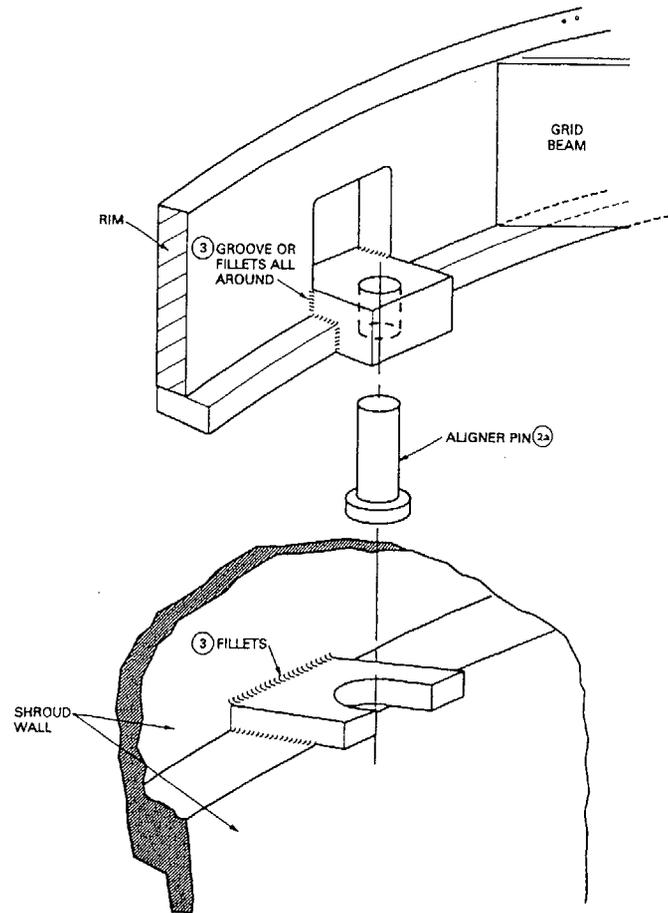
Configurations 1 of 5

BWR/2, BWR/3, BWR/4, BWR/5 Configuration



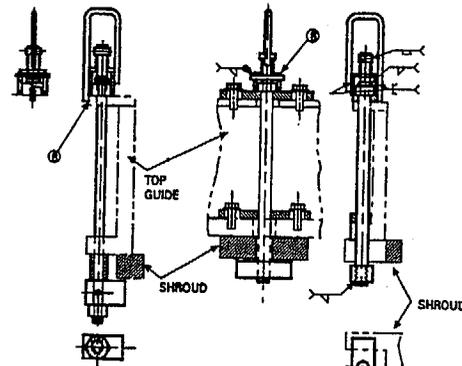
Configurations 2 of 5

Typical Vertical Aligner Pin Assembly

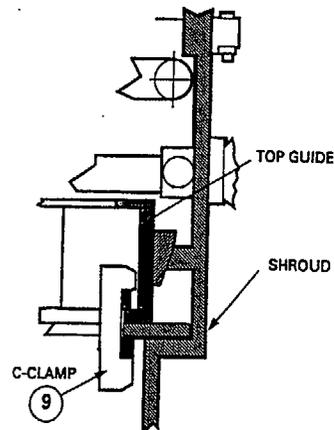


Configurations 3 of 5

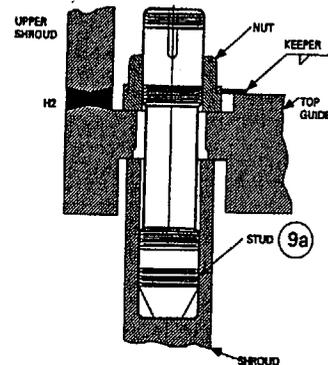
Typical Holddown Assembly



BWR2-4 HOLD-DOWN DEVICE
(TYP 4 PLACES)



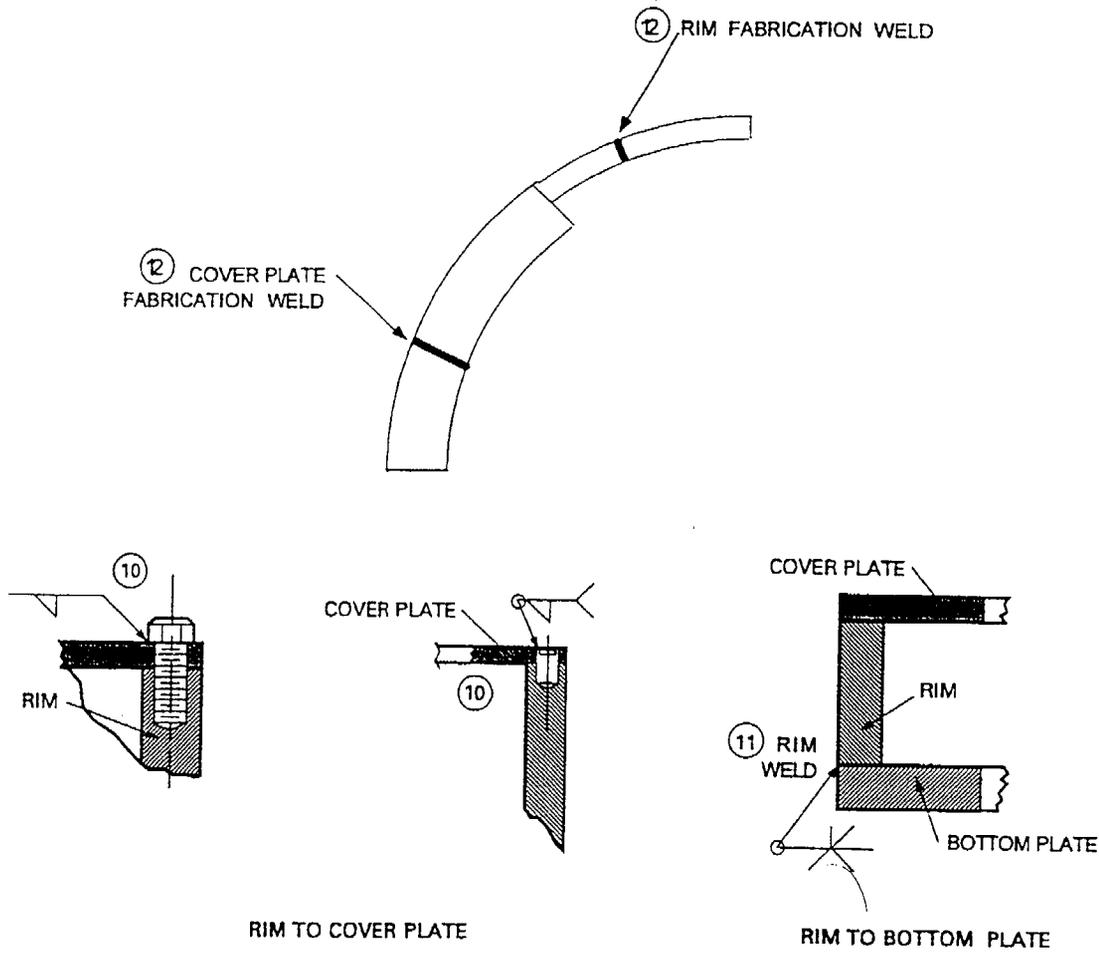
BWR4.5 HOLD-DOWN DEVICE
(TYP 4 PLACES)



BWR6 HOLD-DOWN DEVICE
(TYP 84-95 PLACES)

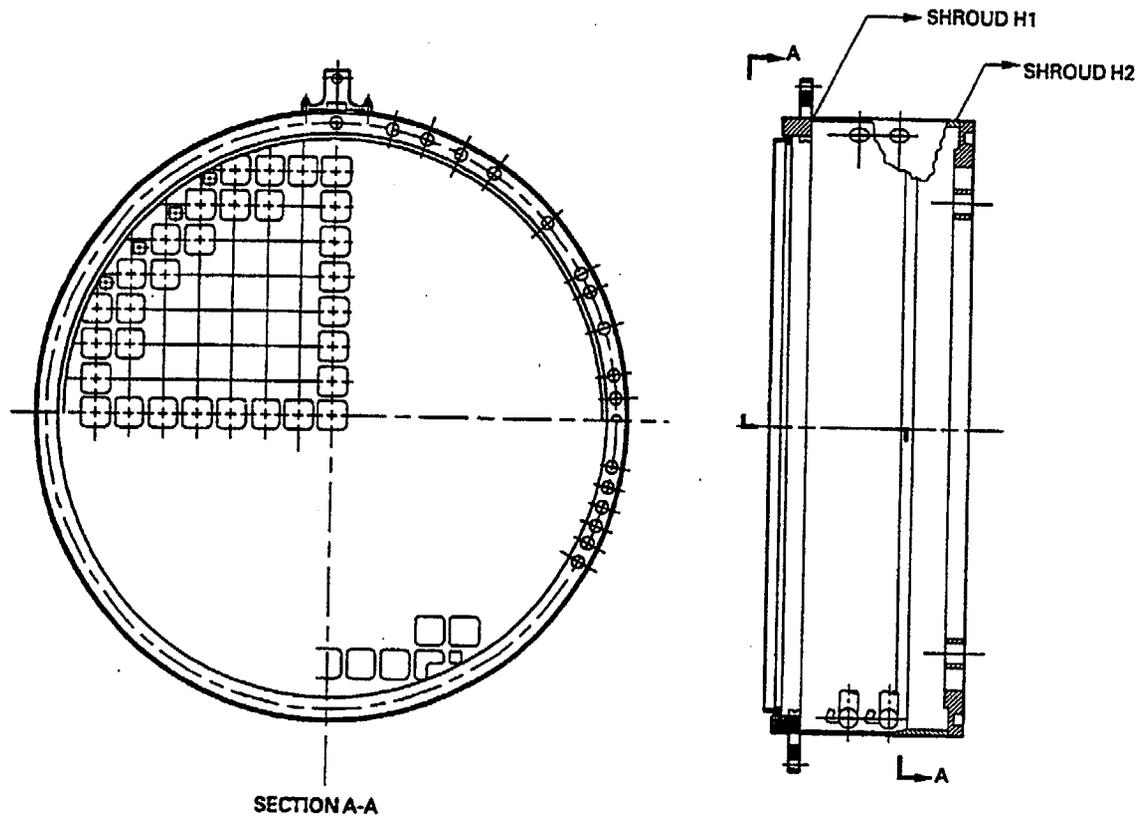
Configurations 4 of 5

Typical Rim Pins and Rim Welds



Configurations 5 of 5

BWR/6 Configuration



Note: Integral top guide may be more than one plate, connected by a fabrication weld (Location 17)

Inspection history

Inspections:

- **Substantial VT-1 and VT-3 inspections per BWRVIP-26 and prior SILs**
- **UT inspection of grid beams at Oyster Creek**

Findings:

- **Oyster Creek reported indications in top guide grid beams**
- **Rim weld cracking in non-GE BWR**
- **Two indications in tack welds and keepers**

Inspection guidelines 1 of 4

Location	Description	Applicability	Results of Structural Analysis/ Consequence of Failure	Inspection Strategy	Plant Specific Analysis	Modifications/ Repair
1	Grid Beam and Beam-to-Beam Crevice Slot	BWR/2-5	No safety consequence of single failure at this location. Failure of upper beam has no impact. Failure of lower beam could cause some core instrument damage, but would not interfere with safe shutdown.	None required. (This recommendation will be reevaluated in 1997 after the Oyster Creek UT and sample exam.)	N/A	N/A
2, 3	Aligner Pins and Sockets in Top Guide and Shroud	BWR/2 BWR/3,4 without wedges	Aligner hardware is redundant to brackets between the top guide and shroud. The example analysis demonstrates that with complete rim weld cracking, and one of eight brackets failed, the maximum top guide lateral displacement is 0.5". Assuming the lateral reactions are equally shared by two aligners, the maximum shear stress on the pin is less than the allowable in the example analysis. With a minimum socket/block weld size of 0.5", a maximum of 35% of the weld for vertical pins or 70% of the weld for horizontal pins is required to resist shear. With complete aligner failure, and assuming no other means of lateral restraint, the maximum top guide horizontal displacement is limited to about 5 inches by the top guide contacting the upper shroud. Control rods can insert if static displacement is <2.5 in. SLC injection is also available to shut down the reactor.	None required. VT-1 of welds in two adjacent aligner assemblies every other cycle. If cracking is found, expand inspection to all four aligner assemblies.	N/A Analysis to account for plant-specific dynamic loading. Intent to reduce load and reduce % of weld area needed to resist load. If less than 20% of the weld is required, no inspection is needed.	N/A No inspection required if wedges are added.

Inspection guidelines 2 of 4

Location	Description	Applicability	Results of Structural Analysis/ Consequence of Failure	Inspection Strategy	Plant-Specific Analysis	Modifications/ Repair
8	Hold-down Assemblies	BWR/2-4 devices	With the assumed conservative vertical loading, many of the 206-inch, 12160 pound top guides, if unrestrained during a faulted event scenario, would lift. Plants in this category were designed with hold-down devices. See Appendix A for plant evaluations.	For plants whose faulted vertical loads exceed the top guide weight, a VT-1 inspection where the hold-down latches to the shroud should be done, inspecting two hold-down devices, 180° apart, every other cycle.	For plants whose faulted vertical loads exceed the top guide weight, a plant specific analysis with improved, best estimate LOCA uplift force values may change the conclusion so that inspection would not be required.	No inspection required if a modified hold-down device were installed that was SCC resistant.
9		BWR/4,5 C-clamps	The C-clamps are 316L stainless, welded to the top guide with creviced welds. It is possible, though unlikely, that the C-clamps could work free if the welds to the top guide cracked.	For plants whose faulted vertical loads exceed the top guide weight, a VT-3 inspection of each clamp assembly each 10-year interval is recommended.	Same as above	Same as above
9a		BWR/6 Studs	The studs, numbering 84-96, are highly redundant, and the material in bolting applications has not demonstrated SCC. Inspection can be infrequent and of a general nature to look for gross cracking or total failure of single studs.	VT-3 each 10-year interval.	N/A	N/A

Inspection guidelines 3 of 4

Failure Location	Description	Applicability	Results of Structural Analysis/ Consequence of Failure	Inspection Strategy	Plant-Specific Analysis	Modifications/ Repair
10, 11	Rim Pins and Rim Weld	BWR/2	Even if rim pins or rim weld are failed, lateral loads are transferred to the brackets between the top guide and shroud, so there is no impact on top guide function.	None required.	N/A	N/A
		BWR/3,4 without wedges	The rim pins are captured and perform their function even if the fillet welds that retain them in place fail. If the rim weld to the bottom plate is assumed to be failed, all lateral load is assumed to transfer to the shroud through the lower reinforcement block pins (4) and the bottom plate. Example analysis assuming a high accident loading shows that plants with dual pins with a diameter less than 0.68" exceed the allowable stress limit. In example analysis of the single pin configuration, all plants exceed the allowable stress limit if the rim weld is assumed to be failed.	None required for rim pins. Enhanced VT-1 every other cycle of rim weld locations accessible during normal refueling activities. If cracking is found, expand inspection to 25% of one side of the rim weld for qualitative evaluation.	N/A No inspection required if analysis of reinforcement block pins with plant-specific loads shows that lower pin(s) have acceptable stress with the rim weld fully cracked.	N/A No inspection required if wedges are installed between the top guide and shroud.
		BWR/4,5 with wedges	Even if rim pins or rim weld are failed, lateral loads are transferred to the wedges between the top guide and shroud, so there is no impact on top guide function.	None required.	N/A	N/A
12	Rim and Cover Plate Fabrication Welds	BWR/2-5	Because of the redundancy of the grid beams to the rim through the cover and bottom plates, failure of these welds has minimal consequence.	None required.	N/A	N/A

Inspection guidelines 4 of 4

Failure Location	Description	Applicability	Results of Structural Analysis/ Consequence of Failure	Inspection Strategy	Plant-Specific Analysis	Modifications/ Repair
13	Eye Bolt Boss	BWR/2-5	These components have no function during normal operation, and serve no safety function for off-normal transients.	None required.	N/A	N/A
14	Support Bracket to Shroud Welds	BWR/2	The brackets are captured in place by the combination of small clearance between the top guide and bracket and the fillet welds along the shroud on both sides of the bracket. Since the brackets are loaded in compression against the shroud, they will function even if fillet welds are cracked. Also, there is redundancy in having eight brackets.	None required.	N/A	N/A
15	Threaded Boss to Cover Plate	BWR/2-5	These components have no function during normal operation, and serve no safety function for off-normal transients.	None required.	N/A	N/A
16	Lifting Lug to Rim Bolt or Weld	BWR/2-5	These components have no function during normal operation, and serve no safety function for off-normal transients.	None required.	N/A	N/A
17	Integral Top Guide Fabrication Welds	BWR/6	Since the BWR/6 top guide is single piece construction, the worst consequence of weld cracking in the typical fabrication is that cracking in both HAZs could cause a small piece, containing the weld, to fall out of the top guide onto the core plate. The top guide would still perform its function in this case, and the failure would be observable while moving fuel bundles during the next refueling activity.	None required for typical fabrication	Determine from fabrication records, if available, that top guide plate welds are arranged as described here, or comparably.	N/A

Flaw evaluation

- **For flaw evaluation of the grid beams, linear elastic fracture mechanics techniques are used**
 - ◆ **Equations given in Appendix B of BWRVIP-26**
- **For other locations, specific flaw evaluation methods are not defined**
- **Evaluations of components other than grid beams based upon stress analyses**

Status of U.S. NRC review

Review Status:

- **BWRVIP-26: SE 9/99**

Notes:

- **Guidelines to be revised per SE**

BWRVIP-75: IGSCC in BWR piping

IGSCC History

- **1960s: Scattered Incidents of IGSCC**
- **Mid - 70s: Small diameter piping IGSCC association with weld residual stresses**
- **Late - 70s: Larger diameter piping IGSCC**
- **Mid - 80s: IGSCC in 304L and 316L in creviced locations and areas of cold work**

BWRVIP-75: IGSCC in BWR piping, History of Industry Response

- **Collaboration on remedy development**
 - ◆ BWR Owners Group for IGSCC Research
 - ◆ BWROG I 1979-1983; BWROG II 1984-1988.
 - ◆ New developments and adopted innovations
- **Plant-specific decisions on remedy selection varied**
 - ◆ Full or partial piping system replacements
 - ◆ Local repair and augmented inspection
 - ◆ Local mitigation and augmented inspection
- **Regulatory guidance on remedy implementation**
NUREG-0313 Revision 2, 1988

BWRVIP-75: IGSCC in BWR piping, NUREG-0313, Rev. 2 categories

Category	Weld Description	Inspection Frequency
A	Resistant materials	25% sample every 10 years (Same as Code)
B	Non-resistant materials stress improved within 1 st 2 years of operation	50% every 10 years (at least 25% in 6 years).
C	Non-resistant materials stress improved after 2 years of operation	Once within 2 cycles of stress improvement then once per every 10 years
D	Non-resistant materials, no stress improvement	100% every 2 refueling cycles
E	Cracked - reinforced by weld overlay or mitigated by stress improvement	Every 2 refueling cycles
F	Cracked – Inadequate or no repair	Every refueling outage
G	Non-resistant, not inspected	Next outage

BWRVIP-75: IGSCC in BWR piping, IGSCC control strategies implemented

- **Detect IGSCC before damage compromises system integrity**
- **Remove found defects before continued growth compromises system integrity**
- **Prevent initiation by introducing a resistant material**
- **Maintain structural integrity and prevent unacceptable growth by reinforcing with a resistant material**
- **Prevent initiation by modifying the residual stress distribution**
- **Prevent further growth by modifying the residual stress distribution**
- **Slow initiation and growth using improved water chemistry**

BWRVIP-75: IGSCC in BWR piping, Reasons to revise NUREG-0313

- **Since 1984, losses in capacity factor have been dramatically reduced**
- **IGSCC countermeasures are effective**
 - ♦ **Inspections are confirming little or no new crack initiation and growth in existing cracks**
- **Inspections result in radiation dose to personnel**
 - ♦ **Minimize inspections, particularly those that do not have an impact to safety**

BWRVIP-75: IGSCC in BWR piping, BWRVIP Approach

- **All piping categories evaluated for appropriate changes to inspection frequencies**
- **Service experience and deterministic evaluations used to evaluate performance**
 - ◆ **Inspection results**
 - ◆ **Effectiveness of HWC and NMCA**
 - ◆ **Effectiveness of IHSI and MSIP**
 - ◆ **BWRVIP crack growth studies for stainless steel and nickel-base alloys**
- **Generic risk-informed studies used to support the technical basis for new inspection frequencies**

BWRVIP-75: IGSCC in BWR piping, GL88-01 vs. BWRVIP-75 Inspections

Category	Weld Description	Existing Inspection Frequency of GL 88-01	Proposed Inspection Frequency per BWRVIP-75	
			NWC	HWC
A	Resistant Materials	25% every, 10 years at least 12% in 1 st 6 years	B-F = 25% every 10 years B-J = 10% every 10 years	10% every 10 years,
B	Non-Resistant Materials Stress Improved within 1 st 2 years of Operation	50% every 10 years at least 25% in 1 st 6 years	25% every 10 years	10% every 10 years
C	Non-Resistant Materials Stress Improved after 2 years of Operation	All within 2 cycles of SI, then all within 10 years, at least 50% within 1 st 6 years	25% every 10 years	10% every 10 years
D	Non-Resistant Materials, No Stress Improvement	Every 2 refueling Cycles	100% every 6 years	100% every 10 years, at least 50% in 1 st 6 years
E	Cracked – Reinforced by Weld Overlay	Every 2 refueling Cycles	25% every 10 years	10% every 10 years
	Cracked – Mitigated by Stress Improvement	Every 2 refueling Cycles	100% every 6 years	100% every 10 years, at least 50% in 1 st 6 years
F	Cracked – Inadequate or No Repair	Every Refueling Outage	Every Refueling Outage	Every Refueling Outage
G	Non-Resistant, Not Inspected	Next Outage	Next Outage	Next Outage

BWRVIP-75: IGSCC in BWR piping, Conclusions and Status

- **NRC requirements and IGSCC countermeasures have been effective in managing IGSCC**
- **A revision of the inspection frequencies in NUREG-0313 is warranted and justified based on BWRVIP-75**
- **NRC has issued safety evaluation**
- **BWRVIP developing responses to address open items in safety evaluation**

Conclusion

- **The BWRVIP has developed a program that is broad in scope**
- **The BWRVIP Program includes the appropriate elements including inspection, evaluation, repair and mitigation to assure reactor internals integrity**
- **Use of the BWRVIP Program during the period of a renewed license provides an adequate aging management program**

March 27, 2001

NEI 95-10 Industry Guideline For Implementing The License Renewal Rule 10 CFR Part 54

Presentation to
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Plant License Renewal Subcommittee

Doug Walters
Nuclear Energy Institute



March 27, 2001

NEI 95-10

- Key Elements
 - Reference to the GALL Report
 - Standard application format and content
 - Table of components/commodity groups subject to an aging management review



NEI 95-10, Revision 3

- Revision 3 Changes
 - Included a reference to the GALL Report
 - Included PRA summary report and EOPs as potential information sources
 - Modified components/commodity group table
 - Incorporated selected references



NEI 95-10, Revision 3

- Revision 3 - Additional Changes
 - Drawings printable in black and white
 - Guidance to reflect when an aging effect requires management
 - Inclusion of SAMGs as potential information sources
 - Incorporation of additional selected references



NEI 95-10

- Future changes to reflect lessons learned from the demonstration effort
- Goal is NRC endorsement without exception

